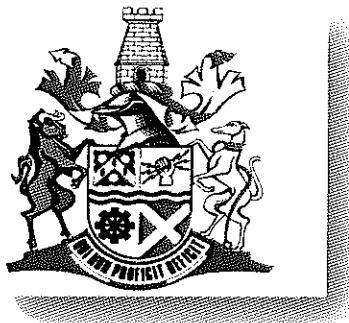


**SECTION 71: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: NATIONAL REPORTING  
STANDARD: MONTH TEN: 30 APRIL 2018: (T 6/1/2017/2018): BUDGET AND  
TREASURY OFFICE**



**REPORT TO THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

File Reference:

Author: M S Ndlovu

Report Number:

Designation: Director: Budget and Financial Reporting

FOR CONSIDERATION

1<sup>st</sup> Level: PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE  
2<sup>nd</sup> Level: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
3<sup>rd</sup> Level: COUNCIL

**SUBJECT: APRIL 2018 MONTHLY SECTION71 REPORT**

**1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to apprise the Finance Portfolio Committee, Executive Committee and Council of the monthly financial performance of the municipality as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) which states that; *"the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of the month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget".*

1.1. Read together with regulation 28 of the MBRR which states that *"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act"*. This report is submitted to both the National and Provincial Treasuries in C Schedule format and through a series of MFMA returns that were designed for the purpose of uploading into the National Treasury database.

**2. ANNEXURES**

- 2.1. Financial Reports as at 30 April 2018
- 2.2. Eskom invoice for bulk
- 2.3. Investment register
- 2.4. Grant register
- 2.5. Loan register
- 2.6. Quality Certificate
- 2.7. uThukela Water Financial Performance report

### **3. ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS**

The financial analysis comprise of the operating budget performance, capital budget performance, analysis of financial position as well as the cash flows. Major variances and those items with an impact on these categories are discussed in the analysis below.

**Table C1: Monthly budget statements summary**

The table below provides a high-level summation of the municipality's operating and capital budget and actuals to date, financial position and cash flow position.

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

| Description<br>R thousands   | 2016/17            |                    | Budget Year 2017/18 |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget  | Monthly<br>actual  | YearTD<br>actual   | YearTD<br>budget   | YTD<br>variance     | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Property rates   | 232,286            | 266,182            | 257,042             | 21,079             | 214,569            | 214,201            | 367                 | 0%                   | 257,042               |
| Service charges  | 948,273            | 990,210            | 1,000,827           | 77,661             | 805,073            | 834,023            | (28,950)            | -3%                  | 1,000,827             |
| Investment revenue   | 4,505              | 4,601              | 4,396               | 550                | 3,448              | 3,663              | (215)               | -6%                  | 4,396                 |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 527,822            | 345,790            | 379,006             | 1,376              | 338,787            | 338,787            | -                   |                      | 379,006               |
| Other own revenue  | 37,579             | 43,583             | 56,559              | 3,519              | 33,027             | 47,132             | (14,105)            | -30%                 | 56,559                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1,750,466</b>   | <b>1,650,366</b>   | <b>1,697,829</b>    | <b>104,183</b>     | <b>1,394,903</b>   | <b>1,437,806</b>   | <b>(42,903)</b>     | <b>-3%</b>           | <b>1,697,829</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 495,757            | 514,737            | 516,471             | 46,930             | 449,087            | 430,392            | 18,695              | 4%                   | 516,471               |
| Remuneration of Councillors  | 20,389             | 23,219             | 23,219              | 2,769              | 18,592             | 19,349             | (758)               | -4%                  | 23,219                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 472,110            | 247,895            | 494,895             | 37,112             | 376,876            | 412,412            | (35,536)            | -9%                  | 494,895               |
| Finance charges  | 65,784             | 47,135             | 47,348              | 10                 | 39,809             | 39,456             | 352                 | 1%                   | 47,348                |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 560,778            | 583,298            | 579,615             | 39,305             | 440,284            | 483,013            | (42,729)            | -9%                  | 579,615               |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| Other expenditure  | 388,709            | 315,797            | 448,361             | 23,383             | 249,793            | 373,634            | (123,841)           | -33%                 | 448,361               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,003,528</b>   | <b>1,732,082</b>   | <b>2,109,909</b>    | <b>149,509</b>     | <b>1,574,441</b>   | <b>1,758,257</b>   | <b>(183,816)</b>    | <b>-10%</b>          | <b>2,109,909</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(253,062)</b>   | <b>(81,716)</b>    | <b>(412,079)</b>    | <b>(45,326)</b>    | <b>(179,538)</b>   | <b>(320,452)</b>   | <b>140,913</b>      | <b>-44%</b>          | <b>(412,079)</b>      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)                   | -                  | 229,854            | 214,313             | 12,170             | 119,440            | 119,440            | -                   |                      | 214,313               |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                                   | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(253,062)</b>   | <b>148,138</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>    | <b>(33,156)</b>    | <b>(60,099)</b>    | <b>(201,012)</b>   | <b>140,913</b>      | <b>-70%</b>          | <b>(197,767)</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | (41,220)           | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>(294,282)</b>   | <b>148,138</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>    | <b>(33,156)</b>    | <b>(60,099)</b>    | <b>(201,012)</b>   | <b>140,913</b>      | <b>-70%</b>          | <b>(197,767)</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>219,406</b>     | <b>253,778</b>     | <b>232,863</b>      | <b>13,418</b>      | <b>135,826</b>     | <b>194,053</b>     | <b>(58,226)</b>     | <b>-30%</b>          | <b>232,863</b>        |
| Capital transfers recognised   | 196,312            | 229,854            | 196,158             | 12,170             | 119,440            | 163,465            | (44,025)            | -27%                 | 196,158               |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| Borrowing  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| Internally generated funds   | 23,094             | 23,924             | 36,705              | 1,249              | 16,386             | 30,588             | (14,201)            | -46%                 | 36,705                |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>219,406</b>     | <b>253,778</b>     | <b>232,863</b>      | <b>13,418</b>      | <b>135,826</b>     | <b>194,053</b>     | <b>(58,226)</b>     | <b>-30%</b>          | <b>232,863</b>        |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Total current assets   | 572,491            | 317,136            | 366,759             |                    | 775,282            |                    |                     |                      | 366,759               |
| Total non current assets   | 7,738,790          | 7,646,580          | 7,594,327           |                    | 7,491,002          |                    |                     |                      | 7,594,327             |
| Total current liabilities  | 547,921            | 212,037            | 289,798             |                    | 586,096            |                    |                     |                      | 289,798               |
| Total non current liabilities  | 606,837            | 534,708            | 556,511             |                    | 583,775            |                    |                     |                      | 556,511               |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>                                       | <b>7,156,524</b>   | <b>7,216,971</b>   | <b>7,114,776</b>    |                    | <b>7,096,413</b>   |                    |                     |                      | <b>7,114,776</b>      |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 233,689            | 290,793            | 210,646             | -                  | 183,121            | 259,338            | 76,218              | 29%                  | 210,646               |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (219,406)          | (251,778)          | (230,863)           | -                  | (135,824)          | (192,386)          | (56,562)            | 29%                  | (230,863)             |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (8,347)            | (31,738)           | (30,118)            | -                  | (40,448)           | (25,099)           | 15,349              | -61%                 | (30,118)              |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>50,508</b>      | <b>47,288</b>      | <b>172</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>57,356</b>      | <b>92,361</b>      | <b>35,005</b>       | <b>38%</b>           | <b>172</b>            |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b>   | <b>31-60 Days</b>  | <b>61-90 Days</b>   | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b>      | <b>Total</b>          |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Total By Income Source   | 112,375            | 33,365             | 31,772              | 24,581             | 22,818             | 21,242             | 118,549             | 785,095              | 1,149,798             |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Total Creditors  | 71,007             | 14,323             | 9,977               | 38,855             | 624                | 4,087              | 404                 | 4,208                | 143,484               |

### **3.1. Operating budget performance - revenue**

3.1.1 The municipality generated a total revenue of R1.394 billion of the adjusted budget of R1.697 billion, representing 82 percent. The variance between the year-to-date revenue budget and the actual revenue accrued for the same period amounts to R42.9 million, representing an under-performance of 3 percent. Reasons attributing to a variance of 3 percent are explained below.

- Service charges recorded an under-performance of R28.9 million (-3%) less than year-to-date budget of R834 million for the period under review. The variance breakdown is as follows:
  - Revenue from electricity under-performed by R25.3 million mainly due to down-scaling of SACC as well low some consumption.
  - A further underperformance of R5.9 million relates to water and sanitation as a result of reduced water demand related the down-scaling of operations in SACC as well as the reduction of water supply in the o the Eastern Region in order to manage water volumes during certain hours of the day.

3.1.2 As at the end of tenth month of the year, the municipality generated R338.8 million for operational transfers and grants, and R119.4 million for capital transfers and grants. This is in line with the expected receipts as per the year-to-date budget as the budget was based on the National Treasury's Division of Revenue Act as well as the payment schedule.

3.1.3 The municipality generated R14 million (-30%) less revenue from sundry revenue than a year-to-date budget of R47.1 million for the period under review. The municipality is still expecting to generate about R11 million from sale of properties, which is expected to be received before the end of the financial year.

### **3.2. Operating performance – expenditure**

3.2.1 The summary of the operating expenditure is reflected in C1 and C4 tables of the Schedule C attached hereto. As at the end of April 2018, the municipality incurred the total expenditure of R1.6 billion of the adjusted budget of R2.109 billion, which represents 74 percent. The variance between the year-to-date budget and the actual expenditure incurred for the same period amounts to R183 million, representing under-expenditure of 10 percent. Reasons for variances for various revenue sources are as follows:

- Employee costs recorded an over-expenditure of R18.7 million (4%) when compared with a year-to-date budget of R430.3 million. The variance is attributable to overtime, acting allowances above bargaining threshold and as well as pension fund as a result of re-engineering process. The pension fund was adjusted upwards retrospectively by the Pension Fund from the date of appointment of each employee as a result of the re-engineering process.
- Councillors remuneration recorded an under-expenditure of R75 thousand (-4%) when compared to a year-to-date budget of R19.3 million. The variance is attributed to the provision of EXCO members which were budgeted as full time but approved as such by MEC for CoGTA as part-time EXCO members.
- Depreciation recorded an under-expenditure of R35.5 million (-9%) when compared with a year-to-date budget of R412.4 million. The under-performance relates to low capital expenditure in the current year as well as projects which are still classified as work in progress. These projects will only account for depreciation upon completion.
- Finance charges recorded an over-expenditure of R352 thousand when compared with a year-to-date budget of R39.5 million. The variance is attributable to interest accrued on a monthly basis, which is paid on a semi-annual basis.

- Materials and bulk recorded under-expenditure of R42.7 million (-9%) when compared with a pro-rate-budget of R483 million. The under-expenditure relates to R25.3 million due to down-scaling by SACC as well as low summer consumption, R9 million for provision made for raw water to the Department of Water Affairs which has not been paid since the beginning of the financial year, as well as R6.3 million for Uthukela Water due to late submission of the invoice.
- Other expenditure recorded an under-expenditure of R123.8 million (-33%) when compared with a year-to-date budget of R373.6 million. The variance relates to R104.5 million for debt impairment which will be fully accounted for at the end of the financial year, R3.9 million for contracted services for invoices for security services for work done but not fully accounted for, as well as R15.4 million for general expenses due to cost containment measures in line with available cash resources.
- Under-expenditure on general expenditure relates to R2.9 million for licences R5.4 million due to timing of the licences being due, R1 million for valuation expenses which will only be spent in the next three months, R1.1 million for public consultations which will kick-off after approval of the draft budget, R2.5 million for collection fees pending finalisation of dispute with NICS, R1.9 million for electricity departmental charges which is expected to pick up in the next three months.

### **3.3. Capital budget performance**

- 3.2.2 The C5 table below reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote, capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial departments.
- 3.2.3 Capital expenditure for the tenth month of the financial year amounted to R135.8 million, which represents 58 percent of the adjusted capital budget of R232.8 million. Comparison between the year-to-date budget of R194 million and actual expenditure for the period reflects an under-expenditure of R58 million which implies that the municipality spent 30 percent less than the budget for the same period. The under-expenditure on capital is due to slow procurement processes, especially on some of the major roads which are funded from MIG., cash-flow challenges and challenges with certain projects. It is further noted with concern that almost all departments recorded under-expenditure on capital budget at the end of the ninth month of the financial year. Likewise, reasons are related to delays in procurement processes as well as cash-flow challenges.
- 3.2.4 It is further noted that grant funded projects recorded under-expenditure of R44 million (-27%) when compared with a year-to-date budget of R163.4 million. Cognisance should be taken that failure to fully spend grants might result to National Treasury instituting processes to recall such grants at the end of the year. The municipality will have to assess the impact of the unspent conditional grants in the draft budget for 2018/19 financial year when it is deduced that not all grants will be spent in the current financial year. This might render the 2018/19 budget not funded if not adequately addressed.

**Table C5: Monthly budget statements – Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)**

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

### 3.4. Financial position

**Table C6: Monthly budget statements – Financial Position**

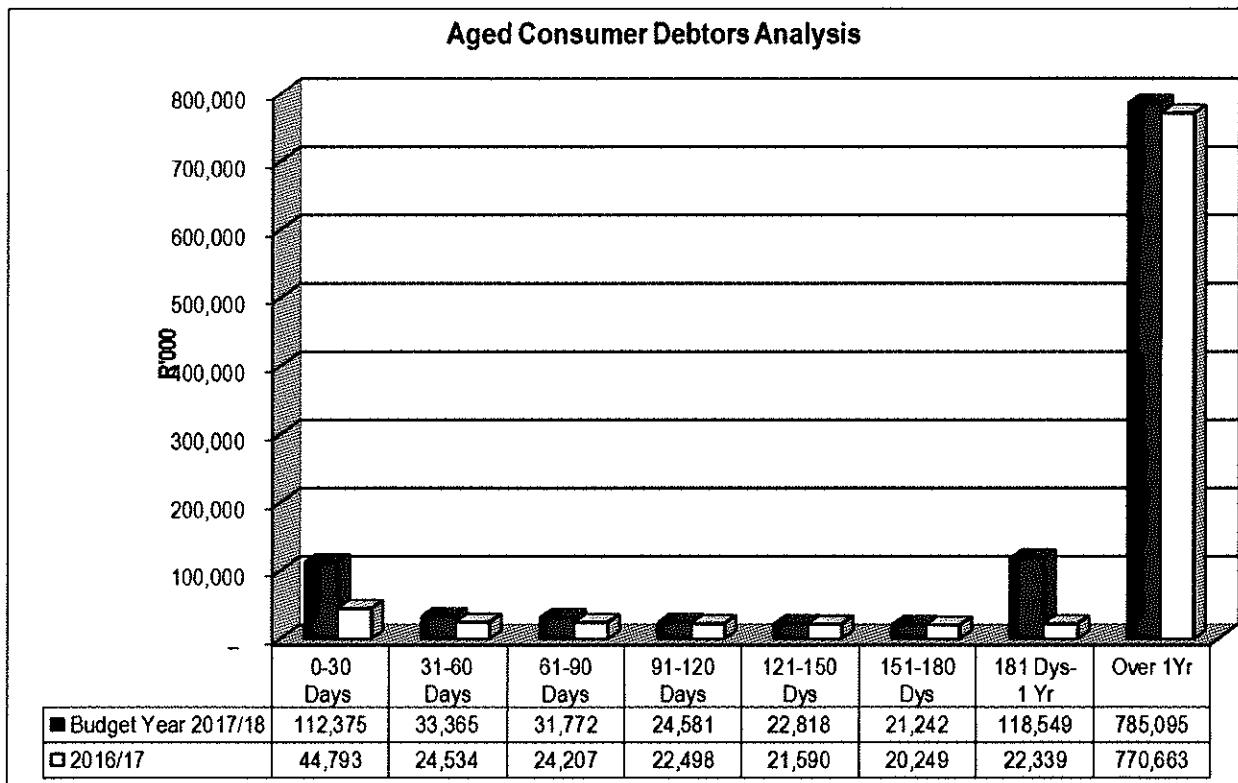
3.4.1 Table C6 below reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April**

| Description                              | Ref | 2016/17         | Budget Year 2017/18 |                 |               |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Cash                                     |     | 20,722          | 15,187              | –               | 4,475         | –                  |
| Call investment deposits                 |     | 29,785          | 32,101              | 172             | 52,881        | 172                |
| Consumer debtors                         |     | 452,627         | 225,034             | 320,755         | 638,404       | 320,755            |
| Other debtors                            |     | 54,128          | 31,166              | 31,166          | 65,481        | 31,166             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 6               | –                   | –               | 4             | –                  |
| Inventory                                |     | 15,224          | 13,648              | 14,666          | 14,037        | 14,666             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | 572,491         | 317,136             | 366,759         | 775,282       | 366,759            |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –             | –                  |
| Investments                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –             | –                  |
| Investment property                      |     | 365,272         | 281,493             | 365,267         | 365,272       | 365,267            |
| Investments in Associate                 |     | 301,163         | 346,321             | 301,164         | 301,163       | 301,164            |
| Property, plant and equipment            |     | 7,056,677       | 7,005,862           | 6,913,700       | 6,810,845     | 6,913,700          |
| Agricultural                             |     | –               | –                   | –               | –             | –                  |
| Biological assets                        |     | –               | –                   | –               | –             | –                  |
| Intangible assets                        |     | 8,687           | 6,877               | 7,204           | 6,253         | 7,204              |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 6,991           | 6,025               | 6,992           | 7,469         | 6,992              |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | 7,738,790       | 7,646,580           | 7,594,327       | 7,491,002     | 7,594,327          |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | 8,311,282       | 7,963,716           | 7,961,085       | 8,266,284     | 7,961,085          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | –               | –                   | –               | –             | –                  |
| Borrowing                                |     | 32,171          | 32,002              | 32,002          | 14,785        | 32,002             |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 14,334          | 13,478              | 16,218          | 17,935        | 16,218             |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 495,200         | 160,101             | 235,277         | 547,161       | 235,277            |
| Provisions                               |     | 6,216           | 6,455               | 6,300           | 6,216         | 6,300              |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | 547,921         | 212,037             | 289,798         | 586,096       | 289,798            |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Borrowing                                |     | 447,450         | 397,125             | 397,125         | 424,389       | 397,125            |
| Provisions                               |     | 159,386         | 137,583             | 159,386         | 159,386       | 159,386            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | 606,837         | 534,708             | 556,511         | 583,775       | 556,511            |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | 1,154,758       | 746,745             | 846,309         | 1,169,871     | 846,309            |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | 7,156,524       | 7,216,971           | 7,114,776       | 7,096,413     | 7,114,776          |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 7,130,923       | 7,188,422           | 7,088,682       | 7,069,802     | 7,088,682          |
| Reserves                                 |     | 25,601          | 28,549              | 26,094          | 26,611        | 26,094             |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 2   | 7,156,524       | 7,216,971           | 7,114,776       | 7,096,413     | 7,114,776          |

3.4.2 As at end the tenth month of the financial year, the municipality showed a favourable equity position, with a net asset effect of R7.1 billion. While this picture looks good, it is however important to point out major reasons to such a favourable equity position, being consumer debtors and the property plant and equipment (assets), which cannot instantly be converted into cash. The following provides a closer look on some of critical financial position items:

- The municipality's debtors aging as reflected in table SC3 and the graph below is a total of R1.1 billion as at the end of the ninth month. The bulk of this amount (R972 million) is debt owing for more than 90 days, while R 859.6 million of the total debt is owed by households. It must be noted that the total figure of debtors is inclusive of indigent. Debtors seem to be accumulating in each and every month, it is recommended that the council also intervenes in this regard.



- Property Plant and Equipment (Assets) comprise of R6.8 billion of the total assets of R8.3 billion as reflected in table C6. These assets comprise of roads, community assets, water infrastructure, electricity infrastructure, other plants and equipment which the municipality has acquired for service delivery as well as for its own use. Service delivery of the municipal is majored by its ability to provide these services to communities. It is however important to note that the majority of these assets may not be easily converted to cash and cash equivalent.

3.4.3 As per AFS received from uThukela, the municipality's has an interest of 34 percent with the entity, representing an investment in associate of R301 million. This also cannot be converted into cash instantly, however its represents the value of the interest the municipality holds with the entity.

3.4.4 The municipality closed with a balance of cash and cash equivalent of R57.4 million as at the end of the tenth month of the financial year. The balance comprise of call investments of R52.9 million and the cash of R4.5 million, however it must be noted that included in the investment is the housing development fund of R25 million which belongs to KZN Department of Human

Settlements. Looking at the cash position as mentioned above the municipality is currently not in the position to cover its short-term obligations, including unspent conditional grants. The short-term obligations are sitting at R137.9 million as illustrated on SC4, while unspent conditional grants amount to R147.7 million, representing a cash short-fall of R253 million.

### 3.5. Cash flow analysis

**Table C7: Monthly budget statements – Cash Flow**

3.5.1 The municipality's cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome is shown on the table below:

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

| Description                                       | Ref | 2016/17          |                  | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget  | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance    | YTD variance %  |
| R thousands                                       | 1   |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| Property rates                                    |     | 232,286          | 212,408          | 209,586             |                | 214,569          | 174,655          | 39,914          | 23%             |
| Service charges                                   |     | 832,111          | 845,575          | 817,706             |                | 615,081          | 681,422          | (66,341)        | -10%            |
| Other revenue                                     |     | 12,805           | 27,387           | 40,757              |                | 43,610           | 33,964           | 9,646           | 28%             |
| Government - operating                            |     | 317,832          | 339,640          | 379,006             |                | 345,816          | 345,816          | -               | 379,006         |
| Government - capital                              |     | 218,965          | 240,492          | 196,158             |                | 217,288          | 217,288          | -               | 196,158         |
| Interest  |     | 14,835           | 8,373            | 9,374               |                | 13,926           | 7,812            | 6,114           | 78%             |
| Dividends   |     |                  |                  | -                   |                |                  |                  | -               | -               |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (1,329,362)      | (1,335,927)      | (1,394,594)         |                | (1,227,359)      | (1,162,161)      | 65,198          | -6%             |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (65,784)         | (47,135)         | (47,348)            |                | (39,809)         | (39,456)         | 352             | -1%             |
| Transfers and Grants                              |     |                  |                  | -                   |                |                  |                  | -               | -               |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>233,689</b>   | <b>290,793</b>   | <b>210,646</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>183,121</b>   | <b>259,338</b>   | <b>76,218</b>   | <b>29%</b>      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                  | 2,000            | 2,000               |                | 2                | 1,667            | (1,665)         | -100%           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors        |     | -                | -                | -                   |                | -                | -                | -               | -               |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     | -                | -                | -                   |                | -                | -                | -               | -               |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     | -                | -                | -                   |                | -                | -                | -               | -               |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (219,406)        | (253,778)        | (232,863)           |                | (135,826)        | (194,053)        | (58,226)        | 30%             |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(219,406)</b> | <b>(251,778)</b> | <b>(230,863)</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>(135,824)</b> | <b>(192,386)</b> | <b>(56,562)</b> | <b>29%</b>      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| Short term loans                                  |     | -                | -                | -                   |                | -                | -                | -               | -               |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | -                | -                | -                   |                | -                | -                | -               | -               |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                  | 264              | 1,884               |                |                  | 1,570            | (1,570)         | -100%           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                     |                |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (8,347)          | (32,002)         | (32,002)            |                | (40,448)         | (26,669)         | 13,779          | -52%            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(8,347)</b>   | <b>(31,738)</b>  | <b>(30,118)</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>(40,448)</b>  | <b>(25,099)</b>  | <b>15,349</b>   | <b>-61%</b>     |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | <b>5,935</b>     | <b>7,276</b>     | <b>(50,336)</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>6,848</b>     | <b>41,854</b>    |                 | <b>(50,336)</b> |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:               |     | 44,573           | 40,012           | 50,508              |                | 50,508           | 50,508           |                 | 50,508          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:          |     | 50,508           | 47,288           | 172                 |                | 57,356           | 92,361           |                 | 172             |

- 3.5.2 The municipality opened with a cash and cash equivalent balance of R50.5 million at the beginning of the financial year and closed with a balance of R57.4 million as at the end of April 2018, which represents a cash increase of R6.8 million. The Increase is due to conditional grants which were receipted during April 2018. The increase in the period under review is due to additional conditional grants received.
- 3.5.3 Cash flows from operating activities yielded a net cash inflow of R183 million as result of receipts from services charges, property rates, government grants as well as other sundry receipts. This net cash inflows was after the municipality paid its suppliers for services rendered, remunerated its employees and paid the portion of the outstanding interest on loans.
- 3.5.4 Cash flows from investing activities recorded a cash outflow of R135.8 million. This was the actual cash used by the municipality to implement its capital budget over the past ten months.
- 3.5.5 Cash flows from financing activities recorded a cash outflow of R40.4 million. This relates to the cash paid by the municipality to repay a capital portion of its long term loan.

#### **4. CONCLUSION**

- 4.1. A stricter tone from top management and council committees is required in order to curb expenditure on the budget throughout the course of the year. The issues that still reflect variances in the budget performance report must be monitored and managed to ensure that the municipality operates within the approved budget.
- 4.2. Furthermore, the municipality should continue to explore and implement effective credit control measures in order to strengthen its cash base, especially from individual consumers. Other revenue enhancement strategies over and above those currently yielding revenue will have to be explored with a view to widen the revenue and cash base as these seem to be the solution to turn the cash-flow situation around.

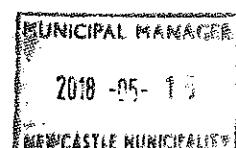
#### **5. RECOMMENDED**

- (a) That reports submitted in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA for the month ended 30 April be noted;



*BE HLONGWE*

STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:  
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE



KZN252 Newcastle - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

| Description  | 2016/17          |                   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
|--|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget   | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual     | YearTD budget     | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates   | 232,286          | 266,182           | 257,042             | 21,079             | 214,569           | 214,201           | 367                 | 0%              | 257,042            |
| Service charges  | 948,273          | 990,210           | 1,000,827           | 77,661             | 805,073           | 834,023           | (28,950)            | -3%             | 1,000,827          |
| Investment revenue   | 4,505            | 4,601             | 4,396               | 550                | 3,448             | 3,663             | (215)               | -6%             | 4,396              |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 527,822          | 345,790           | 379,006             | 1,376              | 338,787           | 338,787           | -                   |                 | 379,006            |
| Other own revenue  | 37,579           | 43,583            | 56,559              | 3,519              | 33,027            | 47,132            | (14,105)            | -30%            | 56,559             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1,750,466</b> | <b>1,650,366</b>  | <b>1,697,829</b>    | <b>104,183</b>     | <b>1,394,903</b>  | <b>1,437,806</b>  | <b>(42,903)</b>     | <b>-3%</b>      | <b>1,697,829</b>   |
| Employee costs   | 495,757          | 514,737           | 516,471             | 46,930             | 449,087           | 430,392           | 18,695              | 4%              | 516,471            |
| Remuneration of Councillors  | 20,389           | 23,219            | 23,219              | 2,769              | 18,592            | 19,349            | (758)               | -4%             | 23,219             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 472,110          | 247,895           | 494,895             | 37,112             | 376,876           | 412,412           | (35,536)            | -9%             | 494,895            |
| Finance charges  | 65,784           | 47,135            | 47,348              | 10                 | 39,809            | 39,456            | 352                 | 1%              | 47,348             |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 560,778          | 583,298           | 579,615             | 39,305             | 440,284           | 483,013           | (42,729)            | -9%             | 579,615            |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                | -                 | -                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                   |                 | -                  |
| Other expenditure  | 388,709          | 315,797           | 448,361             | 23,383             | 249,793           | 373,634           | (123,841)           | -33%            | 448,361            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>2,003,528</b> | <b>1,732,082</b>  | <b>2,109,909</b>    | <b>149,509</b>     | <b>1,574,441</b>  | <b>1,758,257</b>  | <b>(183,816)</b>    | <b>-10%</b>     | <b>2,109,909</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>(81,716)</b>   | <b>(412,079)</b>    | <b>(45,326)</b>    | <b>(179,538)</b>  | <b>(320,452)</b>  | <b>140,913</b>      | <b>-44%</b>     | <b>(412,079)</b>   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | -                | 229,854           | 214,313             | 12,170             | 119,440           | 119,440           | -                   |                 | 214,313            |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                                   | -                | -                 | -                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                   |                 | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>148,138</b>    | <b>(197,767)</b>    | <b>(33,156)</b>    | <b>(60,099)</b>   | <b>(201,012)</b>  | <b>140,913</b>      | <b>-70%</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | (41,220)         | -                 | -                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                   |                 | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>(294,282)</b> | <b>148,138</b>    | <b>(197,767)</b>    | <b>(33,156)</b>    | <b>(60,099)</b>   | <b>(201,012)</b>  | <b>140,913</b>      | <b>-70%</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>   |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>219,406</b>   | <b>253,778</b>    | <b>232,863</b>      | <b>13,418</b>      | <b>135,826</b>    | <b>194,053</b>    | <b>(58,226)</b>     | <b>-30%</b>     | <b>232,863</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised   | 196,312          | 229,854           | 196,158             | 12,170             | 119,440           | 163,465           | (44,025)            | -27%            | 196,158            |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                | -                 | -                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                   |                 | -                  |
| Borrowing  | -                | -                 | -                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                   |                 | -                  |
| Internally generated funds   | 23,094           | 23,924            | 36,705              | 1,249              | 16,386            | 30,588            | (14,201)            | -46%            | 36,705             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>219,406</b>   | <b>253,778</b>    | <b>232,863</b>      | <b>13,418</b>      | <b>135,826</b>    | <b>194,053</b>    | <b>(58,226)</b>     | <b>-30%</b>     | <b>232,863</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets   | 572,491          | 317,136           | 366,759             |                    | 775,282           |                   |                     |                 | 366,759            |
| Total non current assets   | 7,738,790        | 7,646,580         | 7,594,327           |                    | 7,491,002         |                   |                     |                 | 7,594,327          |
| Total current liabilities  | 547,921          | 212,037           | 289,798             |                    | 586,096           |                   |                     |                 | 289,798            |
| Total non current liabilities  | 606,837          | 534,708           | 556,511             |                    | 583,775           |                   |                     |                 | 556,511            |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>                                       | <b>7,156,524</b> | <b>7,216,971</b>  | <b>7,114,776</b>    |                    | <b>7,096,413</b>  |                   |                     |                 | <b>7,114,776</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 233,689          | 290,793           | 210,646             | -                  | 183,121           | 259,338           | 76,218              | 29%             | 210,646            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (219,406)        | (251,778)         | (230,863)           | -                  | (135,824)         | (192,386)         | (56,562)            | 29%             | (230,863)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (8,347)          | (31,738)          | (30,118)            | -                  | (40,448)          | (25,099)          | 15,349              | -61%            | (30,118)           |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>50,508</b>    | <b>47,288</b>     | <b>172</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>57,356</b>     | <b>92,361</b>     | <b>35,005</b>       | <b>38%</b>      | <b>172</b>         |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b> | <b>61-90 Days</b>   | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Ds</b> | <b>151-180 Ds</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>  |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source   | 112,375          | 33,365            | 31,772              | 24,581             | 22,818            | 21,242            | 118,549             | 785,095         | 1,149,798          |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>  |                  |                   |                     |                    |                   |                   |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors  | 71,007           | 14,323            | 9,977               | 38,855             | 624               | 4,087             | 404                 | 4,208           | 143,484            |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

| Description                                | Ref | Audited Outcome  | Budget Year 2017/18 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     |                  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | <b>363,804</b>   | <b>375,191</b>      | <b>378,485</b>   | <b>23,988</b>   | <b>314,125</b>   | <b>315,405</b>   | <b>(1,280)</b>   | <b>0%</b>      | <b>378,485</b>     |
| Executive and council                      |     | 8,514            | 8,151               | 12,063           | 519             | 7,990            | 10,053           | (2,063)          | -21%           | 12,063             |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 355,290          | 367,040             | 366,422          | 23,469          | 306,135          | 305,352          | 783              | 0%             | 366,422            |
| Internal audit                             |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | <b>21,005</b>    | <b>23,116</b>       | <b>31,684</b>    | <b>2,473</b>    | <b>21,541</b>    | <b>26,403</b>    | <b>(4,862)</b>   | <b>-18%</b>    | <b>31,684</b>      |
| Community and social services              |     | 8,865            | 4,297               | 9,867            | 1,567           | 9,702            | 8,223            | 1,479            | 18%            | 9,867              |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 501              | 652                 | 1,655            | 9               | 498              | 1,379            | (881)            | -64%           | 1,655              |
| Public safety                              |     | 3,588            | 5,136               | 7,439            | 546             | 5,753            | 6,199            | (446)            | -7%            | 7,439              |
| Housing                                    |     | 7,991            | 12,968              | 12,665           | 351             | 5,545            | 10,554           | (5,010)          | -47%           | 12,665             |
| Health                                     |     | 61               | 63                  | 57               | 0               | 44               | 48               | (4)              | -9%            | 57                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | <b>90,023</b>    | <b>249,523</b>      | <b>247,290</b>   | <b>2,653</b>    | <b>46,965</b>    | <b>162,050</b>   | <b>(115,085)</b> | <b>-71%</b>    | <b>247,290</b>     |
| Planning and development                   |     | 35,070           | 1,236               | 52,894           | 1,365           | 29,657           | 44,078           | (14,421)         | -33%           | 52,894             |
| Road transport                             |     | 54,953           | 248,286             | 194,396          | 1,289           | 17,308           | 117,972          | (100,664)        | -85%           | 194,396            |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | <b>1,275,500</b> | <b>1,232,242</b>    | <b>1,254,554</b> | <b>87,227</b>   | <b>1,131,603</b> | <b>1,053,280</b> | <b>78,322</b>    | <b>7%</b>      | <b>1,254,554</b>   |
| Energy sources                             |     | 679,610          | 750,879             | 771,346          | 50,316          | 623,257          | 650,607          | (27,351)         | -4%            | 771,346            |
| Water management                           |     | 298,736          | 215,506             | 217,576          | 23,957          | 266,838          | 181,313          | 85,525           | 47%            | 217,576            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 184,598          | 171,271             | 176,072          | 7,991           | 159,443          | 146,727          | 12,716           | 9%             | 176,072            |
| Waste management                           |     | 112,557          | 94,586              | 89,560           | 4,964           | 82,065           | 74,633           | 7,432            | 10%            | 89,560             |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | <b>134</b>       | <b>147</b>          | <b>129</b>       | <b>11</b>       | <b>109</b>       | <b>108</b>       | <b>1</b>         | <b>1%</b>      | <b>129</b>         |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2   | <b>1,750,466</b> | <b>1,880,220</b>    | <b>1,912,142</b> | <b>116,353</b>  | <b>1,514,343</b> | <b>1,557,246</b> | <b>(42,903)</b>  | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>1,912,142</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | <b>420,546</b>   | <b>300,787</b>      | <b>433,810</b>   | <b>30,109</b>   | <b>341,380</b>   | <b>361,508</b>   | <b>(20,148)</b>  | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>433,810</b>     |
| Executive and council                      |     | 161,811          | 76,446              | 80,494           | 6,424           | 67,301           | 67,079           | 223              | 0%             | 80,494             |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 258,735          | 224,341             | 353,316          | 23,685          | 274,059          | 294,430          | (20,371)         | -7%            | 353,316            |
| Internal audit                             |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | <b>241,346</b>   | <b>213,542</b>      | <b>172,660</b>   | <b>15,162</b>   | <b>141,899</b>   | <b>143,883</b>   | <b>(1,984)</b>   | <b>-1%</b>     | <b>172,660</b>     |
| Community and social services              |     | 89,993           | 63,712              | 26,882           | 1,986           | 21,450           | 22,401           | (951)            | -4%            | 26,882             |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 60,663           | 59,424              | 63,180           | 5,982           | 49,647           | 52,650           | (3,002)          | -6%            | 63,180             |
| Public safety                              |     | 63,060           | 63,377              | 56,584           | 3,715           | 48,546           | 47,153           | 1,393            | 3%             | 56,584             |
| Housing                                    |     | 23,562           | 23,144              | 22,088           | 3,178           | 19,060           | 18,406           | 654              | 4%             | 22,088             |
| Health                                     |     | 4,068            | 3,886               | 3,927            | 300             | 3,194            | 3,272            | (78)             | -2%            | 3,927              |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | <b>491,357</b>   | <b>334,193</b>      | <b>256,250</b>   | <b>19,281</b>   | <b>184,342</b>   | <b>213,542</b>   | <b>(29,200)</b>  | <b>-14%</b>    | <b>256,250</b>     |
| Planning and development                   |     | 23,043           | 26,057              | 25,603           | 2,475           | 19,637           | 21,336           | (1,699)          | -8%            | 25,603             |
| Road transport                             |     | 468,225          | 308,009             | 230,647          | 16,806          | 164,705          | 192,206          | (27,501)         | -14%           | 230,647            |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 89               | 127                 | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | <b>850,115</b>   | <b>883,240</b>      | <b>1,246,869</b> | <b>84,957</b>   | <b>906,720</b>   | <b>1,039,058</b> | <b>(132,338)</b> | <b>-13%</b>    | <b>1,246,869</b>   |
| Energy sources                             |     | 493,825          | 531,397             | 638,247          | 44,398          | 492,012          | 531,872          | (39,860)         | -7%            | 638,247            |
| Water management                           |     | 229,329          | 277,556             | 479,972          | 29,242          | 297,638          | 399,977          | (102,338)        | -26%           | 479,972            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 33,008           | 4,289               | 61,283           | 4,723           | 46,790           | 51,069           | (4,279)          | -8%            | 61,283             |
| Waste management                           |     | 93,953           | 69,997              | 67,368           | 6,595           | 70,279           | 56,140           | 14,140           | 25%            | 67,368             |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | <b>164</b>       | <b>320</b>          | <b>320</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>121</b>       | <b>267</b>       | <b>(146)</b>     | <b>-55%</b>    | <b>320</b>         |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | <b>2,003,528</b> | <b>1,732,082</b>    | <b>2,109,909</b> | <b>149,509</b>  | <b>1,574,441</b> | <b>1,758,257</b> | <b>(183,816)</b> | <b>-10%</b>    | <b>2,109,909</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |     | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>148,138</b>      | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>-70%</b>    | <b>(197,767)</b>   |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

| Vote Description                                   | Ref | 2016/17          |                  | Budget Year 2017/18 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget  | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |     |                  |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                             | 1   |                  |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                        |     | 63,342           | 63,305           | 67,339              | 541             | 63,216           | 56,116           | 7,100            | 12.7%          | 67,339             |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                        |     | 126,512          | 107,288          | 107,320             | 7,086           | 98,062           | 89,433           | 8,629            | 9.6%           | 107,320            |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                       |     | 300,462          | 311,886          | 312,561             | 23,446          | 250,909          | 260,467          | (9,559)          | -3.7%          | 312,561            |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                         |     | -                | -                | 2,000               | -               | -                | 1,667            | (1,667)          | -100.0%        | 2,000              |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT |     | 43,195           | 14,351           | 70,584              | 1,727           | 35,311           | 58,820           | (23,510)         | -40.0%         | 70,584             |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                        |     | 537,346          | 632,510          | 590,392             | 32,541          | 443,589          | 447,968          | (4,379)          | -1.0%          | 590,392            |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES        |     | 679,610          | 750,879          | 761,946             | 51,011          | 623,256          | 642,774          | (19,518)         | -3.0%          | 761,946            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                          |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                          |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                       | 2   | <b>1,750,466</b> | <b>1,880,220</b> | <b>1,912,142</b>    | <b>116,353</b>  | <b>1,514,342</b> | <b>1,557,246</b> | <b>(42,903)</b>  | <b>-2.8%</b>   | <b>1,912,142</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                         | 1   |                  |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                        |     | 136,869          | 69,300           | 141,615             | 11,763          | 110,465          | 118,012          | (7,547)          | -6.4%          | 141,615            |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                        |     | 306,461          | 260,559          | 266,024             | 23,351          | 223,895          | 221,687          | 2,208            | 1.0%           | 266,024            |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                       |     | 198,546          | 164,891          | 169,788             | 8,745           | 136,523          | 141,490          | (4,967)          | -3.5%          | 169,788            |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                         |     | 76,542           | 60,251           | 65,833              | 4,559           | 50,900           | 54,861           | (3,961)          | -7.2%          | 65,833             |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT |     | 48,644           | 49,521           | 54,889              | 5,797           | 46,780           | 45,741           | 1,039            | 2.3%           | 54,889             |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                        |     | 720,185          | 593,483          | 771,299             | 50,895          | 513,867          | 642,749          | (128,882)        | -20.1%         | 771,299            |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES        |     | 516,280          | 534,077          | 640,461             | 44,398          | 492,012          | 533,717          | (41,705)         | -7.8%          | 640,461            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                          |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                          |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                        |     | -                | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                   | 2   | <b>2,003,528</b> | <b>1,732,082</b> | <b>2,109,909</b>    | <b>149,509</b>  | <b>1,574,441</b> | <b>1,758,257</b> | <b>(183,816)</b> | <b>-10.5%</b>  | <b>2,109,909</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>             | 2   | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>148,138</b>   | <b>(197,767)</b>    | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>-70.1%</b>  | <b>(197,767)</b>   |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

| Description   | Ref | 2016/17          | Budget Year 2017/18 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates  |     | 232,286          | 266,182             | 257,042          | 21,079          | 214,569          | 214,201          | 367              | 0%             | 257,042            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   |     | 675,673          | 690,521             | 695,697          | 50,664          | 554,469          | 579,747          | (25,278)         | -4%            | 695,697            |
| Service charges - water revenue   |     | 135,672          | 151,001             | 156,489          | 14,012          | 126,051          | 130,407          | (4,356)          | -3%            | 156,489            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     | 80,093           | 85,212              | 90,221           | 8,029           | 73,607           | 75,184           | (1,577)          | -2%            | 90,221             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  |     | 56,836           | 63,475              | 58,421           | 4,955           | 50,945           | 48,684           | 2,261            | 5%             | 58,421             |
| Service charges - other   |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  |     | 7,278            | 8,059               | 7,856            | 686             | 6,592            | 6,547            | 46               | 1%             | 7,856              |
| Interest earned - external investments  |     | 4,505            | 4,601               | 4,396            | 550             | 3,448            | 3,663            | (215)            | -6%            | 4,396              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   |     | 10,330           | 12,573              | 12,446           | 1,009           | 10,478           | 10,372           | 106              | 1%             | 12,446             |
| Dividends received  |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |     | 3,606            | 5,203               | 5,572            | 492             | 5,540            | 4,644            | 896              | 19%            | 5,572              |
| Licences and permits  |     | 12               | 12                  | 12               | -               | 8                | 10               | (1)              | -15%           | 12                 |
| Agency services   |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | 527,822          | 345,790             | 379,006          | 1,376           | 338,787          | 338,787          | -                | -              | 379,006            |
| Other revenue   |     | 16,353           | 17,735              | 30,672           | 1,331           | 10,409           | 25,560           | (15,152)         | -59%           | 30,672             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE  |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>  |     | <b>1,750,466</b> | <b>1,650,366</b>    | <b>1,697,829</b> | <b>104,183</b>  | <b>1,394,903</b> | <b>1,437,806</b> | <b>(42,903)</b>  | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>1,697,829</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Employee related costs  |     | 495,757          | 514,737             | 516,471          | 46,930          | 449,087          | 430,392          | 18,695           | 4%             | 516,471            |
| Remuneration of councillors   |     | 20,389           | 23,219              | 23,219           | 2,769           | 18,592           | 19,349           | (758)            | -4%            | 23,219             |
| Debt impairment   |     | 100,304          | 101,807             | 154,666          | 696             | 24,339           | 128,888          | (104,549)        | -81%           | 154,666            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |     | 472,110          | 247,895             | 494,895          | 37,112          | 376,876          | 412,412          | (35,536)         | -9%            | 494,895            |
| Finance charges   |     | 65,784           | 47,135              | 47,348           | 10              | 39,809           | 39,456           | 352              | 1%             | 47,348             |
| Bulk purchases  |     | 558,946          | 579,385             | 576,385          | 39,007          | 437,814          | 480,321          | (42,507)         | -9%            | 576,385            |
| Other materials   |     | 1,832            | 3,913               | 3,230            | 297             | 2,471            | 2,692            | (221)            | -8%            | 3,230              |
| Contracted services   |     | 61,246           | 22,203              | 41,022           | 4,182           | 30,304           | 34,185           | (3,880)          | -11%           | 41,022             |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Other expenditure   |     | 227,160          | 191,787             | 252,673          | 18,504          | 195,150          | 210,561          | (15,411)         | -7%            | 252,673            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  |     | <b>2,003,528</b> | <b>1,732,082</b>    | <b>2,109,909</b> | <b>149,509</b>  | <b>1,574,441</b> | <b>1,758,257</b> | <b>(183,816)</b> | <b>-10%</b>    | <b>2,109,909</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  |     | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>(81,716)</b>     | <b>(412,079)</b> | <b>(45,326)</b> | <b>(179,538)</b> | <b>(320,452)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>(412,079)</b>   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| (National / Provincial and District)  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)   |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>  |     | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>148,138</b>      | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>   |
| Taxation  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>   |     | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>148,138</b>      | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>   |
| Attributable to minorities  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>   |     | <b>(253,062)</b> | <b>148,138</b>      | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  |     | <b>(294,282)</b> | <b>148,138</b>      | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>(197,767)</b>   |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2016/17         |                 | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |               |               |              |                |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands   | 1   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| <u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>   | 2   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure  | 4,7 | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u>  | 2   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES   |     | —               | —               | 2,160               | 12             | 739           | 1,800         | (1,061)      | -59%           |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES   |     | 7,323           | 17,705          | 15,975              | 240            | 7,445         | 13,312        | (5,888)      | -44%           |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY  |     | 737             | 1,000           | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER  |     | 32              | 2,700           | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS   |     | 49,224          | 55,795          | 53,193              | 2,743          | 26,380        | 44,327        | (17,947)     | -40%           |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES   |     | 153,197         | 167,578         | 161,158             | 10,424         | 100,911       | 134,299       | (33,388)     | -25%           |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES   |     | 8,893           | 9,000           | 378                 | —              | 351           | 315           | 37           | 12%            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure   | 4   | 219,406         | 253,778         | 232,863             | 13,418         | 135,826       | 194,053       | (58,226)     | -30%           |
| Total Capital Expenditure   |     | 219,406         | 253,778         | 232,863             | 13,418         | 135,826       | 194,053       | (58,226)     | -30%           |
| <u>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</u>  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| <u>Governance and administration</u>  |     | 770             | 3,700           | 2,160               | 12             | 739           | 1,800         | (1,061)      | -59%           |
| Executive and council   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Finance and administration  |     | 738             | —               | 2,160               | 12             | 739           | 1,800         | (1,061)      | -59%           |
| Internal audit  |     | 32              | 3,700           | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <u>Community and public safety</u>  |     | 9,171           | 17,705          | 17,518              | 69             | 4,165         | 14,599        | (10,434)     | -71%           |
| Community and social services   |     | 4,715           | 17,705          | 14,972              | 23             | 3,740         | 12,476        | (8,736)      | -70%           |
| Sport and recreation  |     | 2,202           | —               | 889                 | —              | —             | 741           | (741)        | -100%          |
| Public safety   |     | 48              | —               | 114                 | —              | —             | 95            | (95)         | -100%          |
| Housing   |     | 2,208           | —               | 1,544               | 45             | 425           | 1,286         | (862)        | -67%           |
| Health  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <u>Economic and environmental services</u>  |     | 126,477         | 108,784         | 78,868              | 5,012          | 52,165        | 65,724        | (13,559)     | -21%           |
| Planning and development  |     | 56,022          | 65,795          | 33,349              | 2,697          | 25,855        | 27,791        | (1,836)      | -7%            |
| Road transport  |     | 70,455          | 62,989          | 45,519              | 2,315          | 26,210        | 37,933        | (11,723)     | -31%           |
| Environmental protection  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <u>Trading services</u>   |     | 82,986          | 123,589         | 116,017             | 8,326          | 78,757        | 96,680        | (17,923)     | -18%           |
| Energy sources  |     | 9,367           | 9,000           | 378                 | —              | 351           | 315           | 37           | 12%            |
| Water management  |     | 73,262          | 112,489         | 115,639             | 8,009          | 74,701        | 98,386        | (21,665)     | -22%           |
| Waste water management  |     | 358             | 2,100           | —                   | 317            | 3,705         | —             | 3,705        | #DIV/0!        |
| Waste management  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <u>Other</u>  |     | —               | 18,300          | —                   | —              | —             | 15,260        | (15,250)     | -100%          |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification   | 3   | 219,406         | 253,778         | 232,863             | 13,418         | 135,826       | 194,053       | (58,226)     | -30%           |
| <u>Funded by:</u>   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| National Government   |     | 185,150         | 212,204         | 165,337             | 11,763         | 92,186        | 137,781       | (45,594)     | -33%           |
| Provincial Government   |     | 11,162          | 11,250          | 12,521              | 237            | 11,879        | 10,434        | 1,444        | 14%            |
| District Municipality   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Other transfers and grants  |     | 8,400           | 18,300          | 170                 | 15,375         | 15,250        | 125           | 1            | 18,300         |
| Transfers recognised - capital  |     | 196,312         | 229,854         | 196,158             | 12,170         | 119,440       | 163,465       | (44,025)     | -27%           |
| Public contributions & donations  | 5   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| Borrowing   | 6   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| Internally generated funds  |     | 23,094          | 23,924          | 36,705              | 1,249          | 16,388        | 30,588        | (14,201)     | -46%           |
| Total Capital Funding   |     | 219,406         | 253,778         | 232,863             | 13,418         | 135,826       | 194,053       | (58,226)     | -30%           |
| <u>References</u>   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3). |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| 4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| 5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |
| 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17                               |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

| Description                              | Ref | 2016/17          | Budget Year 2017/18 |                  |                  |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                              | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Cash                                     |     | 20,722           | 15,187              | —                | 4,475            | —                  |
| Call investment deposits                 |     | 29,785           | 32,101              | 172              | 52,881           | 172                |
| Consumer debtors                         |     | 452,627          | 225,034             | 320,755          | 638,404          | 320,755            |
| Other debtors                            |     | 54,128           | 31,166              | 31,166           | 65,481           | 31,166             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 6                | —                   | —                | 4                | —                  |
| Inventory                                |     | 15,224           | 13,648              | 14,666           | 14,037           | 14,666             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>572,491</b>   | <b>317,136</b>      | <b>366,759</b>   | <b>775,282</b>   | <b>366,759</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                  |
| Investments                              |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                  |
| Investment property                      |     | 365,272          | 281,493             | 365,267          | 365,272          | 365,267            |
| Investments in Associate                 |     | 301,163          | 346,321             | 301,164          | 301,163          | 301,164            |
| Property, plant and equipment            |     | 7,056,677        | 7,005,862           | 6,913,700        | 6,810,845        | 6,913,700          |
| Agricultural                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                  |
| Biological assets                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                  |
| Intangible assets                        |     | 8,687            | 6,877               | 7,204            | 6,253            | 7,204              |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 6,991            | 6,025               | 6,992            | 7,469            | 6,992              |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>7,738,790</b> | <b>7,646,580</b>    | <b>7,594,327</b> | <b>7,491,002</b> | <b>7,594,327</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>8,311,282</b> | <b>7,963,716</b>    | <b>7,961,085</b> | <b>8,266,284</b> | <b>7,961,085</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                  |
| Borrowing                                |     | 32,171           | 32,002              | 32,002           | 14,785           | 32,002             |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 14,334           | 13,478              | 16,218           | 17,935           | 16,218             |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 495,200          | 160,101             | 235,277          | 547,161          | 235,277            |
| Provisions                               |     | 6,216            | 6,455               | 6,300            | 6,216            | 6,300              |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>547,921</b>   | <b>212,037</b>      | <b>289,798</b>   | <b>586,096</b>   | <b>289,798</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Borrowing                                |     | 447,450          | 397,125             | 397,125          | 424,389          | 397,125            |
| Provisions                               |     | 159,386          | 137,583             | 159,386          | 159,386          | 159,386            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>606,837</b>   | <b>534,708</b>      | <b>556,511</b>   | <b>583,775</b>   | <b>556,511</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>1,154,758</b> | <b>746,745</b>      | <b>846,309</b>   | <b>1,169,871</b> | <b>846,309</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | <b>7,156,524</b> | <b>7,216,971</b>    | <b>7,114,776</b> | <b>7,096,413</b> | <b>7,114,776</b>   |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 7,130,923        | 7,188,422           | 7,088,682        | 7,069,802        | 7,088,682          |
| Reserves                                 |     | 25,601           | 28,549              | 26,094           | 26,611           | 26,094             |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 2   | <b>7,156,524</b> | <b>7,216,971</b>    | <b>7,114,776</b> | <b>7,096,413</b> | <b>7,114,776</b>   |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

| Description                                       | Ref | 2016/17          | Budget Year 2017/18 |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |  |
| R thousands                                       | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| Property rates                                    |     | 232,286          | 212,408             | 209,586          |                | 214,569          | 174,655          | 39,914          | 23%            | 209,586            |  |
| Service charges                                   |     | 832,111          | 845,575             | 817,706          |                | 615,081          | 681,422          | (66,341)        | -10%           | 817,706            |  |
| Other revenue                                     |     | 12,805           | 27,367              | 40,757           |                | 43,610           | 33,964           | 9,646           | 28%            | 40,757             |  |
| Government - operating                            |     | 317,832          | 339,640             | 379,006          |                | 345,816          | 345,816          | —               | —              | 379,006            |  |
| Government - capital                              |     | 218,965          | 240,492             | 196,158          |                | 217,288          | 217,288          | —               | —              | 196,158            |  |
| Interest  |     | 14,835           | 8,373               | 9,374            |                | 13,926           | 7,812            | 6,114           | 78%            | 9,374              |  |
| Dividends   |     |                  |                     | —                |                |                  |                  | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (1,329,362)      | (1,335,927)         | (1,394,594)      |                | (1,227,359)      | (1,162,161)      | 65,198          | -6%            | (1,394,594)        |  |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (65,784)         | (47,135)            | (47,348)         |                | (39,809)         | (39,456)         | 352             | -1%            | (47,348)           |  |
| Transfers and Grants                              |     |                  |                     | —                |                |                  |                  | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>233,689</b>   | <b>290,793</b>      | <b>210,646</b>   | <b>—</b>       | <b>183,121</b>   | <b>259,338</b>   | <b>76,218</b>   | <b>29%</b>     | <b>210,646</b>     |  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                  | 2,000               | 2,000            |                | 2                | 1,667            | (1,665)         | -100%          | 2,000              |  |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                  | —                   | —                |                | —                | —                | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     |                  | —                   | —                |                | —                | —                | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     |                  | —                   | —                |                | —                | —                | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (219,406)        | (253,778)           | (232,863)        |                | (135,826)        | (194,053)        | (58,226)        | 30%            | (232,863)          |  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(219,406)</b> | <b>(251,778)</b>    | <b>(230,863)</b> | <b>—</b>       | <b>(135,824)</b> | <b>(192,386)</b> | <b>(56,562)</b> | <b>29%</b>     | <b>(230,863)</b>   |  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| Short term loans                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                |                | —                | —                | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | —                | —                   | —                |                | —                | —                | —               | —              | —                  |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                  | 264                 | 1,884            |                | 1,570            | (1,570)          | -100%           | —              | 1,884              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (8,347)          | (32,002)            | (32,002)         |                | (40,448)         | (26,669)         | 13,779          | -52%           | (32,002)           |  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(8,347)</b>   | <b>(31,738)</b>     | <b>(30,118)</b>  | <b>—</b>       | <b>(40,448)</b>  | <b>(25,099)</b>  | <b>15,349</b>   | <b>-61%</b>    | <b>(30,118)</b>    |  |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | <b>5,935</b>     | <b>7,276</b>        | <b>(50,336)</b>  | <b>—</b>       | <b>6,848</b>     | <b>41,854</b>    |                 |                | <b>(50,336)</b>    |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:               |     | 44,573           | 40,012              | 50,508           |                | 50,508           | 50,508           | —               | —              | 50,508             |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:          |     | 50,508           | 47,288              | 172              |                | 57,356           | 92,361           | —               | —              | 172                |  |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 April**

| Ref | Description                             | Variance | Reasons for material deviations   | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                   |
|-----|---|----------|---|--|
| 1   | <b>Revenue By Source</b>                |          |   |  |
|     | Fines, penalties and forfeits           | 19%      | Strict law enforcement,   |  |
|     | Other Revenue                           | -59%     | Other revenue is dependent on levels of consumption and therefore fluctuates every month.       |  |
|     | Licences and permits                    | -15%     | Licences are dependent on the public's reaction, it fluctuates every month.                     |  |
| 2   | <b>Expenditure By Type</b>              |          |   |  |
|     | Debt Impairment                         | -81%     | Additional provision accounted for as a result of indigent cleaning process                     | Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors |
|     | Contracted Services                     | -11%     | Reduction on spending due to cost cutting measures  | None   |
| 3   | <b>Capital Expenditure</b>              |          |   |  |
|     | Grant funded projects                   | -27%     | Delays in the SCM process, particularly on appointment consultants, incapacity of contractors   |  |
|     | Internally funded projects              | -46%     | Most of projects rolled over from 2016/17, with no need for new SCM processes                   |  |
|     | Repairs and maintenance                 | -4%      | Under-budgeting due to cash-flow challenges   | None   |
| 4   | <b>Financial Position</b>               |          |   |  |
|     | Property Plant and Equipment            |          | Slow capital expenditure and depreciation   |  |
|     | Investment property                     |          | Revaluation, which was finalised after financial budget was approved                            |  |
|     | Investment in Associate                 |          | Decrease in Net Asset Value of the Entity, which was confirmed after annual budget was approved |  |
|     | Consumer Debtors                        |          | Change in bad debt provision due to cleaning up of debtors and indegent books                   |  |
|     | Trade and other payables                |          | Error during annual budgeting   |  |
| 5   | <b>Cash Flow</b>                        |          |   |  |
|     | Net Cash from Operating Activities      | 29%      | Equitable Share and other grants bulk of it received early in the financial year                |  |
|     | Net Cash Used from Investing Activities | 29%      | Slow capital expenditure  |  |
|     | Net Cash Used from Financial Activities | 61%      | Based on amortisation schedules   | None   |
| 6   | <b>Measurable performance</b>           |          |   |  |
| 7   | <b>Municipal Entities</b>               |          |   |  |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M10 April

| Description of financial indicator                   | Basis of calculation   | Ref | 2016/17         | Budget Year 2017/18 |                 |               |                    |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|  |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>                          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure             | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure  |     | 2.9%            | 17.0%               | 25.7%           | 2.5%          | 3.3%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure        | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>                             |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                       | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves                           |     | 13.6%           | 8.2%                | 9.3%            | 13.9%         | 9.3%               |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  |     | 1747.8%         | 1391.1%             | 1521.9%         | 1594.8%       | 1521.9%            |
| <b>Liquidity</b>                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | 1   | 104.5%          | 149.6%              | 126.6%          | 132.3%        | 126.6%             |
| Liquidity Ratio                                      | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  |     | 9.2%            | 22.3%               | 0.1%            | 9.8%          | 0.1%               |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>                            |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)     | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                       | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  |     | 29.0%           | 15.5%               | 20.7%           | 50.0%         | 20.7%              |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                       | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>                          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                          | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Funding of Provisions</b>                         |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                  | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>                              |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                      | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   | 3.5%            |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Water Distribution Losses                            | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   | 44.0%           |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Employee costs                                       | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue   |     | 28.3%           | 31.2%               | 30.4%           | 31.9%         | 30.4%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue  |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| Interest & Depreciation                              | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue  |     | 30.7%           | 17.9%               | 31.9%           | 2.8%          | 4.2%               |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b> |  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                     | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| iii. Cost coverage                                   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 April**

| Description  |      | Budget Year 2017/18 |           |            |            |             |              |              |              |           |         |                    |  |
|--|------|---------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|--|
|  |      | NT<br>Code          | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Days | 151-180 Days | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr  | Total   | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors |
| R thousands  |      |                     |           |            |            |             |              |              |              |           |         |                    |  |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                           |      |                     |           |            |            |             |              |              |              |           |         |                    |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water         | 1200 | 22,090              | 8,755     | 8,346      | 7,857      | 6,942       | 6,292        | 35,146       | 189,646      | 285,074   | 245,883 | 149                |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity   | 1300 | 58,219              | 6,600     | 5,661      | 694        | 623         | 403          | 1,903        | 9,294        | 83,596    | 13,117  | 29                 |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates            | 1400 | 25,956              | 5,566     | 5,054      | 5,014      | 4,772       | 4,363        | 28,624       | 130,406      | 209,794   | 173,179 | 97                 |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management        | 1500 | 12,859              | 4,679     | 4,621      | 4,535      | 4,440       | 4,236        | 24,318       | 158,198      | 217,986   | 195,227 | 195                |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management              | 1600 | 8,911               | 2,421     | 2,275      | 2,306      | 2,058       | 1,902        | 10,246       | 66,296       | 96,415    | 82,907  | 131                |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors       | 1700 | 671                 | 118       | 102        | 86         | 86          | 83           | 500          | 1,951        | 3,597     | 2,706   | -                  |  |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                     | 1810 | 1,876               | 1,047     | 961        | 1,012      | 973         | 937          | 5,531        | 42,476       | 54,813    | 50,929  | 16                 |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | -                   | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -         | -       | -                  |  |
| Other  | 1900 | (18,246)            | 4,179     | 4,751      | 3,078      | 2,725       | 3,026        | 12,282       | 166,827      | 198,622   | 207,938 | 158                |  |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | 2000 | 112,375             | 33,365    | 31,772     | 24,581     | 22,818      | 21,242       | 118,549      | 785,095      | 1,149,798 | 972,286 | 766                |  |
| 2016/17 - totals only  |      |                     |           |            |            |             |              |              |              |           |         |                    |  |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                          |      |                     |           |            |            |             |              |              |              |           |         |                    |  |
| Organs of State  | 2200 | (6,447)             | 726       | 1,767      | 562        | 545         | 1,203        | 6,498        | 29,477       | 34,331    | 38,285  | -                  |  |
| Commercial   | 2300 | 50,295              | 8,969     | 8,387      | 1,919      | 1,803       | 1,434        | 8,572        | 49,585       | 130,965   | 63,314  | 0                  |  |
| Households   | 2400 | 66,290              | 23,431    | 21,407     | 21,894     | 20,239      | 18,411       | 101,540      | 697,512      | 970,723   | 859,395 | 766                |  |
| Other  | 2500 | 2,237               | 239       | 212        | 207        | 231         | 194          | 1,940        | 8,522        | 13,779    | 11,092  | -                  |  |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>   | 2600 | 112,375             | 33,365    | 31,772     | 24,581     | 22,818      | 21,242       | 118,549      | 785,095      | 1,149,798 | 972,286 | 766                |  |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 April

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M10 April**

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID |          | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Actuated interest for the month | Yield for the month 1 (%) | Market value at beginning of the month | Change in market value | Market value at end of the month |
|--|----------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| R thousands  |          |     | Yrs/Months           |                    |                           |                                 |                           |  |                        |                                  |
| <b>Municipality</b>  |          |     |                      |                    |                           |                                 |                           |  |                        |                                  |
| Nedbank  |          |     | 12 months            | Call Account       |                           | -                               | -                         | 108,311                                | -                      | -                                |
| Standard Bank  |          |     | 12 months            | Call Account       | 2,034                     | -                               | -                         | (58,866)                               | 49,655                 |                                  |
| ABSA   |          |     | 12 months            | Call Account       | 362                       | -                               | 28,679                    | (23,443)                               | 3,236                  |                                  |
| Sanlam   |          |     | 12 months            | Call Account       | 4                         | -                               | 95                        | (95)                                   | (0)                    |                                  |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                  |          |     |                      |                    |                           | 2,400                           | 135,085                   | (82,204)                               | 52,881                 |                                  |
| <b>Entities</b>  |          |     |                      |                    |                           |                                 |                           |  |                        |                                  |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                          | <b>2</b> |     |                      |                    |                           | 2,400                           | 135,085                   | (82,204)                               | 52,881                 |                                  |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M10 April

| Description  | Ref | 2016/17         |                 | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                   | 1,2 |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>              |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                               |     | 311,750         | 324,042         | 354,258             | -              | 353,807       | 353,098       | 709          | 0.2%           | 354,258            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                   |     | 306,952         | 318,176         | 318,176             | -              | 318,176       | 317,467       | 709          | 0.2%           | 318,176            |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                   |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |                    |
| EPWP Incentive                                     |     | 3,173           | 4,166           | 4,166               | -              | 4,166         | 4,166         | -            | -              | 4,166              |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |                    |
| Finance Management                                 |     | 1,625           | 1,700           | 1,700               | -              | 1,700         | 1,700         | -            | -              | 1,700              |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)         |     | -               | -               | 2,500               | -              | 2,500         | 2,500         | -            | -              | 2,500              |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)               |     | -               | -               | 18,265              | -              | 18,265        | 18,265        | -            | -              | 18,265             |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant |     | -               | -               | 9,451               | -              | 9,000         | 9,000         | -            | -              | 9,451              |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]    |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                             |     | 10,643          | 15,598          | 15,598              | -              | 6,837         | 6,837         | -            | -              | 15,598             |
| Provincialisation of Libraries                     |     | 5,695           | 5,923           | 5,923               | -              | 5,923         | 5,923         | -            | -              | 5,923              |
| Level 2 accreditation                              |     | 4,077           | 8,761           | 8,761               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | 8,761              |
| Museums Services                                   |     | 334             | 350             | 350                 | -              | 350           | 350           | -            | -              | 350                |
| Community Library Services Grant                   |     | 537             | 564             | 564                 | -              | 564           | 564           | -            | -              | 564                |
| Sport and Recreation                               |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health subsidy                                     |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| District Municipality:                             |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]                               |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other grant providers:                             |     | -               | -               | 3,000               | -              | 1,850         | 1,850         | -            | -              | 3,000              |
| COGTA Grant  |     | -               | -               | 1,000               | -              | 1,000         | 1,000         | -            | -              | 1,000              |
| Tirelo Bosha Grant                                 |     | -               | -               | 2,000               | -              | 850           | 850           | -            | -              | 2,000              |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants               | 5   | 322,393         | 339,640         | 372,856             | -              | 362,494       | 361,785       | 709          | 0.2%           | 372,856            |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                               |     | 185,150         | 218,604         | 172,188             | -              | 173,606       | 172,188       | 1,418        | 0.8%           | 172,188            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership              |     | 28,323          | 50,000          | 33,349              | -              | 34,767        | 33,349        | 1,418        | 4.3%           | 33,349             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)               |     | 109,214         | 114,604         | 96,339              | -              | 96,339        | 96,339        | -            | -              | 96,339             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme      |     | 7,000           | 9,000           | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Energy efficiency & demand side management         |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Municipal water infrastructure                     |     | 40,613          | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)         |     | -               | 45,000          | 42,500              | -              | 42,500        | 42,500        | -            | -              | 42,500             |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]       |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                             |     | -               | 11,000          | 3,186               | -              | 890           | 890           | -            | -              | 3,186              |
| Level 2 accreditation                              |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries            |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sport and Recreation                               |     | -               | -               | 890                 | -              | 890           | 890           | -            | -              | 889                |
| Community Library Service                          |     | -               | 11,000          | 2,297               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | 2,297              |
| Museum   |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Corridor Development                               |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| District Municipality:                             |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]                               |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other grant providers:                             |     | 9,798           | 10,888          | 10,888              | -              | 15,375        | 17,854        | (2,479)      | -13.9%         | 10,888             |
| European Union                                     |     | 9,798           | 10,888          | 10,888              | -              | 15,375        | 17,854        | (2,479)      | -13.9%         | 10,888             |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                 | 5   | 194,948         | 240,492         | 186,262             | -              | 189,870       | 190,931       | (1,061)      | -0.6%          | 186,262            |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>    | 5   | 517,341         | 580,132         | 559,118             | -              | 552,364       | 552,716       | (352)        | -0.1%          | 559,118            |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 April

| Description  | Ref | 2016/17         | Budget Year 2017/18 |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance   | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | 311,750         | 324,042             | 354,258         | 1,766          | 350,754        | 347,536        | 3,218          | 0.9%           | 354,258            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     |     | 306,952         | 318,176             | 318,176         | —              | 318,176        | 317,467        | 709            | 0.2%           | 318,176            |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                     |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| EPWP Incentive                                       |     | 3,173           | 4,166               | 4,166           | 202            | 3,656          | 3,472          | 184            | 5.3%           | 4,166              |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme        |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Finance Management                                   |     | 1,625           | 1,700               | 1,700           | 673            | 991            | 1,417          | (426)          | -30.1%         | 1,700              |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)           |     | —               | —                   | 2,500           | —              | 2,500          | 2,083          | 417            | 20.0%          | 2,500              |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant   |     | —               | —                   | 9,451           | —              | 8,057          | 7,876          | 181            | 2.3%           | 9,451              |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |     | —               | —                   | 18,265          | 691            | 17,374         | 15,221         | 2,153          | 14.1%          | 18,265             |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | 8,643           | 15,598              | 15,598          | 215            | 2,600          | 12,998         | (5,463)        | -42.0%         | 15,598             |
| Level 2 accreditation                                |     | 4,077           | 8,761               | 8,761           | 215            | 2,073          | 7,301          | (5,228)        | -71.6%         | 8,761              |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries              |     | 3,695           | 5,923               | 5,923           | —              | —              | 4,936          | —              | —              | 5,923              |
| Museums Services                                     |     | 334             | 350                 | 350             | —              | —              | 292            | (292)          | -100.0%        | 350                |
| Community Library Services Grant                     |     | 537             | 564                 | 564             | —              | 527            | 470            | 57             | 12.1%          | 564                |
| Sport and Recreation                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Health subsidy                                       |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| District Municipality:                               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | —               | —                   | 3,000           | —              | 1,000          | 2,500          | (1,500)        | -60.0%         | 3,000              |
| COGTA Grant  |     | —               | —                   | 1,000           | —              | 1,000          | 1,000          | —              | —              | 1,000              |
| Tirelo Bosha Grant                                   |     | —               | —                   | 2,000           | —              | —              | 1,500          | (1,500)        | -100.0%        | 2,000              |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |     | 320,393         | 339,640             | 372,856         | 1,981          | 354,354        | 363,034        | (3,744)        | -1.0%          | 372,856            |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | 152,395         | 218,604             | 172,188         | 13,669         | 99,911         | 143,490        | (11,222)       | -7.8%          | 172,188            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                |     | 11,954          | 50,000              | 33,349          | 3,970          | 10,856         | 27,791         | (16,935)       | -60.9%         | 33,349             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |     | 99,544          | 114,604             | 96,339          | 5,210          | 47,926         | 80,283         | —              | —              | 96,339             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme        |     | 6,001           | 9,000               | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Energy efficiency & demand side management           |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)           |     | 34,896          | 45,000              | 42,500          | 4,489          | 41,130         | 35,417         | 5,713          | 16.1%          | 42,500             |
| MWIG   |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]         |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | 2,000           | 11,000              | 3,186           | —              | 1,066          | 2,655          | (1,588)        | -59.8%         | 3,186              |
| Level 2 accreditation                                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries              |     | 2,000           | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Sport and Recreation                                 |     | —               | —                   | 889             | —              | 889            | 741            | —              | —              | 889                |
| Community Library                                    |     | —               | 11,000              | 2,297           | —              | 177            | 1,914          | —              | —              | 2,297              |
| Museum   |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Corridor Development                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| District Municipality:                               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                  |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | 9,798           | 10,888              | 10,888          | 170            | 15,375         | 8,166          | 7,209          | 88.3%          | 10,888             |
| European Union                                       |     | 9,798           | 10,888              | 10,888          | 170            | 15,375         | 8,166          | 7,209          | 88.3%          | 10,888             |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |     | 164,193         | 240,492             | 186,262         | 13,839         | 116,353        | 154,311        | (5,601)        | -3.6%          | 186,262            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>     |     | <b>484,586</b>  | <b>580,132</b>      | <b>559,118</b>  | <b>15,820</b>  | <b>470,706</b> | <b>517,344</b> | <b>(9,346)</b> | <b>-1.8%</b>   | <b>559,118</b>     |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M10 April

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18       |                |               |              |                |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|   |     | Approved Rollover 2016/17 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands   |     |                           |                |               |              | %              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>  |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>       |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>                               |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                          |     | 451                       | -              | 451           | -            |                |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                          |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| EPWP Incentive  |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| Finance Management  |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant        |     | 451                       |                | 451           |              | -              |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                             |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| Provincialisation of Libraries                            |     | 22,960                    | 977            | 6,020         | 16,940       | 73.8%          |
| Museums Services  |     | 22,453                    | 940            | 5,923         | 16,530       | 73.6%          |
| Community Library Services Grant                          |     | 470                       |                |               | 470          | 100.0%         |
| Sport and Recreation                                      |     | 37                        | 37             | 97            | (60)         | -162.5%        |
| Health subsidy  |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| [insert description]                                      |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| COGTA Grant   |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b> |     | 23,411                    | 977            | 6,471         | 16,940       | 72.4%          |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>         |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>                               |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            | -              |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)                |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]              |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries                   |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            | -              |
| Corridor Development                                      |     |                           |                |               | -            | -1%            |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                             |     |                           |                |               | -            | -              |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>   |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            | -              |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>           |     | 23,411                    | 977            | 6,471         | 16,940       | 72.4%          |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 April

|  |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| Performance Bonus                              |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Cellphone Allowance                            |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Housing Allowances                             |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Other benefits and allowances                  |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Long service awards                            |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>     |   |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |           |                |
| <b>% Increase</b>                              | 4 | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -         |                |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                |   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -         |                |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b> |   | <b>516,146</b> | <b>537,957</b> | <b>539,690</b> | <b>49,700</b> | <b>467,679</b> | <b>449,742</b> | <b>17,937</b> | <b>4%</b> | <b>539,690</b> |
| <b>% Increase</b>                              | 4 | 4.2%           | 4.6%           |                |               |                |                |               | 4.6%      |                |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                |   | <b>495,757</b> | <b>514,737</b> | <b>516,471</b> | <b>48,931</b> | <b>449,087</b> | <b>430,392</b> | <b>18,694</b> | <b>4%</b> | <b>516,471</b> |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 April

| Description  | Ref     | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |          |         |         |          |         |         |          |          |          |           | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |
|--|---------|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---|------------------------|
|  |         | July                | August   | Sept     | October | Nov     | Dec      | January | Feb     | March    | April    | May      | June      | Budget Year 2017/18                                 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 |
| R thousands  | 1       | Outcome             | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Budget    | Budget  | Budget                 |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                     |         |                     |          |          |         |         |          |         |         |          |          |          |           |   |                        |
| Property rates                                     | 15,368  | 15,436              | 16,853   | 16,614   | 16,455  | 15,847  | 16,650   | 16,235  | 16,514  | 16,341   | 205,063  | 219,417  | 234,776   |   |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue              | 53,096  | 50,238              | 49,053   | 42,012   | 43,032  | 53,523  | 46,655   | 44,547  | 47,112  | 48,310   | 634,638  | 682,551  | 726,296   |   |                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                    | 11,111  | 5,857               | 11,796   | 6,480    | 7,216   | 7,086   | 23,580   | 21,462  | 6,906   | 9,599    | 125,947  | 134,763  | 144,196   |   |                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue               | 8,407   | 3,016               | 7,231    | 3,225    | 3,345   | 3,361   | 5,125    | 3,232   | 3,380   | 6,374    | 31,550   | 80,241   | 85,856    | 91,868  |                        |
| Service charges - refuse                           | 6,573   | 3,007               | 4,987    | 3,125    | 3,234   | 3,271   | 3,232    | 3,232   | 3,386   | 6,274    | 24,746   | 65,088   | 69,623    | 74,497  |                        |
| Service charges - other                            | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                 | 601     | 647                 | 636      | 643      | 686     | 612     | 663      | 626     | 712     | 686      | 814      | 7,326    | 8,059     | 8,865   |                        |
| Interest earned - external investments             | -       | 472                 | 434      | 249      | 280     | 468     | 310      | 365     | 372     | 550      | 501      | 4,001    | 10,337    | 11,370  |                        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors              | 1,070   | 810                 | 1,022    | 917      | 1,189   | 1,272   | 1,201    | 1,091   | 841     | 1,011    | (6,901)  | 3,525    | 6,897     | 7,887   |                        |
| Dividends received                                 | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                      | 70      | 11                  | 699      | 377      | 29      | 1,250   | 780      | 602     | 689     | 492      | (3,439)  | 1,551    | 6,226     | 6,849   |                        |
| Licences and permits                               | 1       | 1                   | 1        | 1        | 1       | 1       | 1        | 1       | 1       | 1        | 4        | 12       | 13        | 15  |                        |
| Agency services                                    | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Transfer receipts - operating                      | 134,274 | 1,042               | -        | -        | -       | 1,874   | 99,878   | 350     | 7,737   | 97,365   | 6,286    | 351,488  | 314,600   | 321,688   |                        |
| Other revenue                                      | -       | 810                 | 965      | 2,159    | 7,963   | 3,461   | 1,301    | 951     | 2,511   | 1,331    | 6,866    | 28,321   | 20,944    | 23,003  |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                     | 230,973 | 81,347              | 93,630   | 75,772   | 85,304  | 190,030 | 98,858   | 102,388 | 179,513 | 97,537   | -        | 251,190  | 1,487,191 | 1,559,288   | 1,551,310              |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                  |         |                     |          |          |         |         |          |         |         |          | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital                        | 49,700  | -                   | 1,200    | 2,400    | -       | 61,180  | 13,500   | 29,867  | 56,341  | -        | 1,398    | 215,686  | 184,662   | 222,540   |                        |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                 | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | 2,012    | 2,012    | 2,000     | 2,000   |                        |
| Short term loans                                   | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | 1,705    | 1,705    | 670       | 458   |                        |
| Increase in consumer deposits                      | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Receipt of non-current debtors                     | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Receipt of non-current receivables                 | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Change in non-current investments                  | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>               | 280,273 | 81,347              | 94,880   | 78,172   | 85,304  | 251,210 | 113,358  | 132,355 | 235,854 | 97,537   | -        | 256,305  | 1,706,594 | 1,746,620   | 1,876,308              |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                       |         |                     |          |          |         |         |          |         |         |          | -        | -        | -         | -   |                        |
| Employee related costs                             | 42,692  | 40,000              | 44,668   | 44,093   | 44,419  | 46,837  | 50,094   | 46,891  | 42,577  | 46,716   | 21,728   | 470,815  | 466,484   | 469,225   |                        |
| Remuneration of councillors                        | 1,563   | 1,563               | 1,563    | 1,563    | 1,563   | 1,563   | 1,563    | 1,563   | 1,651   | 2,769    | 2,463    | 21,055   | 22,076    | 23,458  |                        |
| Interest paid                                      | 4,079   | 4,106               | 3,840    | 4,204    | 3,948   | 3,837   | 4,186    | 3,580   | 3,873   | 4,177    | 10,903   | 50,312   | 56,347    | 53,785  |                        |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                       | 78,990  | 66,694              | 36,686   | 7,351    | 72,225  | 70,126  | 60,787   | 64,763  | 33,441  | 5,586    | (42,510) | 484,938  | 589,715   | 633,450   |                        |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                     | 5,457   | 5,457               | 5,566    | 5,566    | 5,566   | 5,566   | 5,566    | 5,566   | 5,566   | 5,566    | 12,781   | 68,224   | 3,745     | 3,832   |                        |
| Other materials                                    | 151     | 210                 | 214      | 474      | 474     | 212     | 297      | 297     | 181     | 137      | 1,072    | 3,543    | 3,745     | 3,832   |                        |
| Contracted services                                | 765     | 2,602               | 2,270    | 4,726    | 2,237   | 2,979   | 99       | 605     | 9,276   | 4,182    | 9,092    | 38,632   | 53,355    | 55,313  |                        |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   | -       | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -       | -        | -       | -       | -        | -        | 84,422   | -         | -   |                        |
| General expenses                                   | 5,370   | 20,188              | 11,430   | 11,984   | 5,541   | 17,021  | 12,655   | 8,281   | 29,132  | 15,801   | 197,900  | 355,804  | 322,720   | 333,292   |                        |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                       | 139,268 | 140,821             | 108,237  | 109,296  | 70,836  | 150,426 | 144,587  | 129,100 | 156,974 | 112,951  | -        | 213,030  | 1,473,524 | 1,598,863   | 1,602,455              |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>           | 0       | 6,685               | 16,817   | 11,433   | 23,137  | 16,889  | 22,589   | 16,895  | 8,153   | 13,416   | 83,285   | 219,112  | 184,662   | 222,540   |                        |
| Capital assets                                     | 32,406  | (3,677)             | (3,892)  | (1,355)  | 0       | (3,813) | 622      | (3,580) | 31,525  | (3,886)  | (11,073) | 29,375   | 37,206    | 41,351  |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                             |         |                     |          |          |         |         |          |         |         |          | (0)      |          |           |   |                        |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                          |         |                     |          |          |         |         |          |         |         |          |          |          |           |   |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                 | 171,673 | 143,829             | 119,161  | 119,373  | 90,052  | 163,512 | 167,738  | 142,234 | 196,653 | 122,483  | -        | 285,243  | 1,722,014 | 1,820,731   | 1,866,345              |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>        | 108,000 | (62,482)            | (24,281) | (41,202) | (4,748) | 87,639  | (54,440) | (9,879) | 39,201  | (24,946) | (15,447) | (28,338) | (74,112)  | 9,562   |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | 43,535  | 152,435             | 89,953   | 65,671   | 24,470  | 19,722  | 107,421  | 52,981  | 43,102  | 82,303   | 57,356   | 43,835   | 28,418    | (45,594)  |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       | 152,435 | 89,953              | 65,671   | 24,470   | 19,722  | 107,421 | 52,981   | 43,102  | 82,303  | 57,356   | 43,835   | 28,418   | (45,594)  | (35,731)  |                        |

KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 April

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                    |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|
|   |     | 2016/17             | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget  | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance | YTD variance %   | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands   | 1   |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |     |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                    |
| Property rates  |     | 232,286             | 266,182          | 257,042          | 21,079          | 214,569          | 214,201          | 357              | 0%           | 257,042          |                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   |     | 675,673             | 690,521          | 695,697          | 50,664          | 554,469          | 579,747          | (25,278)         | -4%          | 695,697          |                    |
| Service charges - water revenue   |     | 135,672             | 151,001          | 156,489          | 14,012          | 126,051          | 130,407          | (4,356)          | -3%          | 156,489          |                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     | 80,093              | 85,212           | 90,221           | 8,029           | 73,607           | 75,184           | (1,577)          | -2%          | 90,221           |                    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  |     | 56,836              | 63,475           | 58,421           | 4,955           | 50,945           | 48,684           | 2,261            | 5%           | 58,421           |                    |
| Service charges - other   |     | —                   | —                | —                | —               | —                | —                | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  |     | 7,278               | 8,059            | 7,856            | 686             | 6,592            | 6,547            | 46               | 1%           | 7,856            |                    |
| Interest earned - external investments  |     | 4,505               | 4,601            | 4,396            | 550             | 3,448            | 3,663            | (215)            | -6%          | 4,396            |                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   |     | 10,330              | 12,573           | 12,446           | 1,009           | 10,478           | 10,372           | 106              | 1%           | 12,446           |                    |
| Dividends received  |     | —                   | —                | —                | —               | —                | —                | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |     | 3,606               | 5,203            | 5,572            | 492             | 5,540            | 4,644            | 896              | 19%          | 5,572            |                    |
| Licences and permits  |     | 12                  | 12               | 12               | —               | 8                | 10               | (1)              | -15%         | 12               |                    |
| Agency services   |     | —                   | —                | —                | —               | —                | —                | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | 527,822             | 345,790          | 379,006          | 1,376           | 338,787          | 338,787          | —                | —            | 379,006          |                    |
| Other revenue   |     | 16,353              | 17,735           | 30,672           | 1,331           | 10,409           | 25,560           | (15,152)         | -59%         | 30,672           |                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE  |     | —                   | —                | —                | —               | —                | —                | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>  |     | <b>1,750,466</b>    | <b>1,650,366</b> | <b>1,697,829</b> | <b>104,183</b>  | <b>1,394,903</b> | <b>1,437,806</b> | <b>(42,903)</b>  | <b>-3%</b>   | <b>1,697,829</b> |                    |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |     |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                    |
| Employee related costs  |     | 495,757             | 514,737          | 516,471          | 46,930          | 449,087          | 430,392          | 18,695           | 4%           | 516,471          |                    |
| Remuneration of councillors   |     | 20,389              | 23,219           | 23,219           | 2,769           | 18,592           | 19,349           | (758)            | -4%          | 23,219           |                    |
| Debt impairment   |     | 100,304             | 101,807          | 154,666          | 696             | 24,339           | 128,888          | (104,549)        | -81%         | 154,666          |                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |     | 472,110             | 247,895          | 494,895          | 37,112          | 376,876          | 412,412          | (35,536)         | -9%          | 494,895          |                    |
| Finance charges   |     | 65,784              | 47,135           | 47,348           | 10              | 39,809           | 39,456           | 352              | 1%           | 47,348           |                    |
| Bulk purchases  |     | 558,946             | 579,385          | 576,385          | 39,007          | 437,814          | 480,321          | (42,507)         | -9%          | 576,385          |                    |
| Other materials   |     | 1,832               | 3,913            | 3,230            | 297             | 2,471            | 2,692            | (221)            | -8%          | 3,230            |                    |
| Contracted services   |     | 61,246              | 22,203           | 41,022           | 4,182           | 30,304           | 34,185           | (3,880)          | -11%         | 41,022           |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | —                   | —                | —                | —               | —                | —                | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| Other expenditure   |     | 227,160             | 191,787          | 252,673          | 18,504          | 195,150          | 210,561          | (15,411)         | -7%          | 252,673          |                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  |     | <b>2,003,528</b>    | <b>1,732,082</b> | <b>2,109,909</b> | <b>149,509</b>  | <b>1,574,441</b> | <b>1,758,257</b> | <b>(183,816)</b> | <b>-10%</b>  | <b>2,109,909</b> |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  |     |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)  |     | (253,062)           | (81,716)         | (412,079)        | (45,326)        | (179,538)        | (320,452)        | 140,913          | -44%         | (412,079)        |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     |                     | 229,854          | 214,313          | 12,170          | 119,440          | 119,440          | —                | —            | 214,313          |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)   |     |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>  |     | <b>(253,062)</b>    | <b>148,138</b>   | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>-70%</b>  | <b>(197,767)</b> |                    |
| Taxation  |     |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | —                | —            | —                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>   |     | <b>(253,062)</b>    | <b>148,138</b>   | <b>(197,767)</b> | <b>(33,156)</b> | <b>(60,099)</b>  | <b>(201,012)</b> | <b>140,913</b>   | <b>-70%</b>  | <b>(197,767)</b> |                    |

KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 April

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 April**

| Month                            | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | Budget Year 2017/18 |                            |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                  |                 |                 |                 |                |               |               | YTD variance        | % spend of Original Budget |
| <b>R thousands</b>               |                 |                 |                 |                |               |               |                     |                            |
| July                             | 5,425           | 21,148          | 382             | 382            | 382           | 382           | -                   | 0%                         |
| August                           | 24,742          | 21,148          | 6,685           | 6,685          | 7,067         | 7,067         | -                   | 3%                         |
| September                        | 9,997           | 21,148          | 16,817          | 16,817         | 23,883        | 23,883        | -                   | 9%                         |
| October                          | 6,589           | 21,148          | 10,827          | 10,827         | 34,710        | 34,710        | -                   | 14%                        |
| November                         | 20,254          | 21,148          | 16,130          | 16,130         | 50,840        | 50,840        | -                   | 20%                        |
| December                         | 18,619          | 21,148          | 16,899          | 16,899         | 67,739        | 67,739        | -                   | 27%                        |
| January                          | 11,502          | 21,148          | 15,359          | 15,359         | 83,099        | 83,099        | -                   | 33%                        |
| February                         | 12,094          | 21,148          | 16,694          | 16,694         | 99,792        | 99,792        | -                   | 39%                        |
| March                            | 7,186           | 21,148          | 33,268          | 22,615         | 122,408       | 133,060       | 10,652              | 8.0%                       |
| April                            | 9,042           | 21,148          | 33,268          | 13,418         | 135,826       | 166,328       | 30,502              | 18.3%                      |
| May                              | 34,782          | 21,148          | 33,268          | 33,268         | 199,596       | -             | -                   | 0                          |
| June                             | 59,173          | 21,148          | 33,268          | 33,268         | 232,683       | -             | -                   | -                          |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b> | <b>219,406</b>  | <b>253,778</b>  | <b>232,863</b>  | <b>135,826</b> |               |               |                     |                            |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 April

|   |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                           |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Police  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Parks   |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Public Open Space                               |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Nature Reserves                                 |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Public Abattoir Facilities                      |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Markets   |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Stalls  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Abattoirs                                       |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Airports  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                        |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Indoor Facilities                               |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Outdoor Facilities                              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                          |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Monuments                                       |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Historic Buildings                              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Works of Art                                    |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Conservation Areas                              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Other Heritage                                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Revenue Generating                              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Improved Property                               |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Unimproved Property                             |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Improved Property                               |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Unimproved Property                             |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Other assets</b>                             |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Operational Buildings                           |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Municipal Offices                               |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Building Plan Offices                           |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Workshops                                       |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Yards   |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Stores  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Laboratories                                    |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Training Centres                                |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Manufacturing Plant                             |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Depots  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Housing   |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Staff Housing                                   |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Social Housing                                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Capital Spares                                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Servitudes                                      |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Licences and Rights                             |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Water Rights                                    |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Effluent Licenses                               |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Solid Waste Licenses                            |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Computer Software and Applications              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Unspecified                                     |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Computer Equipment                              |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Transport Assets                                |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Libraries                                       |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   |         |         |         |       |        |         |        |       |         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>  | 1 | 171,050 | 239,154 | 135,749 | 6,871 | 78,904 | 113,134 | 34,230 | 30.3% | 135,749 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 April

| Description   | Ref | 2016/17         |                 | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands   | 1   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 47,153          | 2,374           | 58,368              | 4,769          | 43,816        | 48,640        | 4,823        | 9.9%           | 58,368             |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 38,680          | 2,374           | 12,000              | —              | 8,538         | 10,000        | 1,462        | 14.6%          | 12,000             |
| Roads   |     | 38,680          | 2,374           | 12,000              | —              | 8,538         | 10,000        | 1,462        | 14.6%          | 12,000             |
| Road Structures   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Road Furniture  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | —               | —               | 1,861               | —              | —             | 1,551         | 1,551        | 100.0%         | 1,861              |
| Drainage Collection   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     |                 |                 | 1,861               | —              | —             | 1,551         | 1,551        | 100.0%         | 1,861              |
| Attenuation   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | 3,417           | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Power Plants  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| HV Substations  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| HV Switching Station  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | 3,417           | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| MV Substations  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| MV Switching Stations   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| MV Networks   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| LV Networks   |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 5,075           | —               | 42,500              | 3,779          | 33,458        | 35,417        | 1,959        | 5.5%           | 42,500             |
| Dams and Weirs  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Boreholes   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Reservoirs  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Pump Stations   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | 5,075           | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Bulk Mains  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Distribution  |     |                 |                 | 42,500              | 3,779          | 33,458        | 35,417        | 1,959        | 5.5%           | 42,500             |
| Distribution Points   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| PRV Stations  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | —               | —               | 2,007               | 990            | 1,821         | 1,672         | (148)        | -8.9%          | 2,007              |
| Pump Station  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Reticulation  |     |                 |                 | 2,007               | 990            | 1,821         | 1,672         | (148)        | -8.9%          | 2,007              |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Outfall Sewers  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Toilet Facilities   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Landfill Sites  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Rail Lines  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Rail Structures   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Rail Furniture  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Attenuation   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| MV Substations  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| LV Networks   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Sand Pumps  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Piers   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Revetments  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Promenades  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                      |     | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Data Centres  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Core Layers   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Distribution Layers   |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Capital Spares  |     |                 |                 | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |     | 1,203           | 5,705           | —                   | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Community Facilities</b>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Halls                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Centres                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crèches                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Testing Stations                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Museums                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Galleries                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Theatres                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Libraries                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Police                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parks                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Open Space                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nature Reserves                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Markets                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stalls                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Abattoirs                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Airports                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Spares                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indoor Facilities                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Spares                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monuments                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Historic Buildings                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Works of Art                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conservation Areas                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Heritage                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue Generating                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved Property                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unimproved Property                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved Property                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unimproved Property                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operational Buildings                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Offices                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Building Plan Offices                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Workshops                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yards                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stores                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Laboratories                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Training Centres                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depots                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Spares                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Staff Housing                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Social Housing                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Spares                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Servitudes                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Licences and Rights                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Rights                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Effluent Licenses                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Software and Applications     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspecified                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Equipment                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |   |               |               |               |              |               |               |              |             |               |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                 | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| Transport Assets   | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| <b>Libraries</b>   | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| Libraries  | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       | - | -             | -             | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -           |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1 | <b>48,356</b> | <b>14,624</b> | <b>58,368</b> | <b>4,769</b> | <b>43,816</b> | <b>48,640</b> | <b>4,823</b> | <b>9.9%</b> | <b>58,368</b> |



|  |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Piers  |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Revelments                                   |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Promenades                                   |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Capital Spares                               | 158          |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | —            |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Data Centres                                 |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Core Layers                                  |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Distribution Layers                          |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| Capital Spares                               |              |               |               |            |              |               |                |                 |               |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      | <b>2,115</b> | <b>2,810</b>  | <b>33,778</b> | <b>558</b> | <b>2,748</b> | <b>28,148</b> | <b>25,400</b>  | <b>90.2%</b>    | <b>33,778</b> |
| Community Facilities                         | 1,536        | 2,810         | 33,778        | 558        | 2,748        | 28,148        | 25,400         | 90.2%           | 33,778        |
| Halls  | 405          | 420           | 336           | 122        | 322          | 280           | (42)           | -15.1%          | 336           |
| Centres                                      | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Crèches                                      | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Clinics/Care Centres                         | —            | —             | 31            | —          | —            | 25            | 25             | 100.0%          | 31            |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                      | 3            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Testing Stations                             | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Museums                                      | —            | —             | 50            | —          | —            | 42            | 42             | 100.0%          | 50            |
| Galleries                                    | —            | —             | 39            | —          | —            | 32            | 32             | 100.0%          | 39            |
| Theatres                                     | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Libraries                                    | 401          | 260           | 150           | 14         | 46           | 125           | 79             | 63.3%           | 150           |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                        | 33           | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Police                                       | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Ports  | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Public Open Space                            | 218          | 1,130         | 2,094         | 9          | 1,052        | 1,745         | 693            | 39.7%           | 2,094         |
| Nature Reserves                              | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Public Ablution Facilities                   | 476          | 1,000         | 28,887        | 398        | 891          | 24,072        | 23,181         | 96.3%           | 28,887        |
| Markets                                      | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Stalls                                       | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Abattoirs                                    | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Airports                                     | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                     | —            | —             | 100           | —          | —            | 83            | 83             | 100.0%          | 100           |
| Capital Spares                               | —            | —             | 2,093         | 16         | 437          | 1,744         | 1,306          | 74.9%           | 2,093         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              | 578          | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Indoor Facilities                            | 344          | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Outdoor Facilities                           | 234          | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Capital Spares                               | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       | <b>27</b>    | <b>120</b>    | <b>2</b>      | <b>—</b>   | <b>41</b>    | <b>2</b>      | <b>(39)</b>    | <b>-2353.5%</b> | <b>2</b>      |
| Monuments                                    | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Historic Buildings                           | 27           | 120           | —             | 2          | —            | 41            | —              | (41)            | #DIV/0!       |
| Works of Art                                 | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | 2              | 2               | 100.0%        |
| Conservation Areas                           | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Other Heritage                               | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>      | <b>—</b>      | <b>—</b>   | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>      | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>      |
| Revenue Generating                           | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Improved Property                            | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Unimproved Property                          | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Non-revenue Generating                       | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Improved Property                            | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Unimproved Property                          | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          | <b>7,495</b> | <b>18,210</b> | <b>3,662</b>  | <b>477</b> | <b>5,708</b> | <b>3,052</b>  | <b>(2,656)</b> | <b>-87.0%</b>   | <b>3,662</b>  |
| Operational Buildings                        | 7,108        | 18,210        | 1,715         | 477        | 5,708        | 1,429         | (4,278)        | -299.3%         | 1,715         |
| Municipal Offices                            | —            | —             | 1,135         | 477        | 5,708        | 946           | (4,762)        | -503.3%         | 1,135         |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                           | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Building Plan Offices                        | 7,108        | 17,675        | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Workshops                                    | —            | —             | 85            | —          | —            | 71            | 71             | 100.0%          | 85            |
| Yards  | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Stores                                       | —            | —             | 50            | —          | —            | 42            | 42             | 100.0%          | 50            |
| Laboratories                                 | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Training Centres                             | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Manufacturing Plant                          | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Depots                                       | —            | —             | 445           | —          | —            | 371           | 371            | 100.0%          | 445           |
| Capital Spares                               | —            | —             | —             | —          | —            | —             | —              | —               | —             |
| Housing                                      | 387          | —             | 1,947         | —          | —            | 1,623         | 1,623          | 100.0%          | 1,947         |

|  |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                                   |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                                  |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                                  |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>          |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>                 |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>                        |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Servitudes</i>                                      | <b>2,537</b>  | <b>2,600</b>  | <b>4,638</b>  | <b>253</b>    | <b>2,602</b> | <b>3,865</b>  | <b>1,263</b>   | <b>32.7%</b>   | <b>4,638</b> |               |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i>                             |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>    Water Rights</i>                                | <b>2,537</b>  | <b>2,600</b>  | <b>4,638</b>  | <b>253</b>    | <b>2,602</b> | <b>3,865</b>  | <b>1,263</b>   | <b>32.7%</b>   | <b>4,638</b> |               |
| <i>    Effluent Licenses</i>                           |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>    Solid Waste Licenses</i>                        |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>    Computer Software and Applications</i>          | <b>2,537</b>  | <b>2,600</b>  | <b>4,638</b>  | <b>253</b>    | <b>2,602</b> | <b>3,865</b>  | <b>1,263</b>   | <b>32.7%</b>   | <b>4,638</b> |               |
| <i>    Load Settlement Software Applications</i>       |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>    Unspecified</i>                                 |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                       |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i>                              |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>                  |               |               |               | <b>216</b>    |              |               |                |                | <b>216</b>   |               |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i>                         | <b>10,100</b> | <b>7,130</b>  | <b>2,887</b>  | <b>818</b>    | <b>6,409</b> | <b>2,406</b>  | <b>(4,003)</b> | <b>-166.4%</b> | <b>2,887</b> |               |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i>                         | <b>10,100</b> | <b>7,130</b>  | <b>2,887</b>  | <b>818</b>    | <b>6,409</b> | <b>2,406</b>  | <b>(4,003)</b> | <b>-166.4%</b> | <b>2,887</b> |               |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Transport Assets</i>                                |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b><u>Libraries</u></b>                                |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Libraries</i>                                       |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>        |               |               |               |               |              |               |                |                |              |               |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>       | <b>1</b>      | <b>85,654</b> | <b>45,165</b> | <b>78,591</b> | <b>7,272</b> | <b>62,429</b> | <b>65,312</b>  | <b>2,884</b>   | <b>4.4%</b>  | <b>78,591</b> |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 April





KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 April

| Description<br>R thousands  | Ref<br>1 | 2016/17            |                    | Budget Year 2017/18 |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|   |          | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget  | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                    |                    |                     |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | -                  | -                  | 24,608              | 1,809             | 6,991         | 20,497           | 11,506          | 56.1%                | 24,608                |
| Roads Infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                  | 119                 | 1,068             | 4,544         | 89               | (4,454)         | -4976.9%             | 119                   |
| <i>Roads</i>  |          |                    |                    | 119                 | 1,068             | 4,544         | 89               | (4,454)         | -4976.9%             | 119                   |
| <i>Road Structures</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Storm water infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Attenuation</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |          | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Power Plants</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>HV Substations</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>MV Substations</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>MV Networks</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>LV Networks</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |          | -                  | -                  | 24,489              | 741               | 4,448         | 20,408           | 15,960          | 78.2%                | 24,489                |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Boreholes</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>  |          |                    |                    | 24,489              | 741               | 4,448         | 20,408           | 15,960          | 78.2%                | 24,489                |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Distribution</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Distribution Points</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>PRV Stations</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |          | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Pump Station</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Rail Infrastructure   |          | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Rail Lines</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Rail Structures</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Attenuation</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>MV Substations</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>LV Networks</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| Coastal infrastructure  |          | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Piers</i>  |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Revetments</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Promenades</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                    |                    | -                   | -                 | -             | -                | -               | -                    | -                     |

| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  |        |  |        |  |         |  |  |
|--|--|--------|--|--------|--|---------|--|--|
| Data Centres                                 |  |        |  |        |  |         |  |  |
| Core Layers                                  |  |        |  |        |  |         |  |  |
| Distribution Layers                          |  |        |  |        |  |         |  |  |
| Capital Spares                               |  |        |  |        |  |         |  |  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |  | -      |  | 12,845 |  | (30)    |  |  |
| Community Facilities                         |  | -      |  | 11,956 |  | (30)    |  |  |
| Halls  |  | -      |  | 3,684  |  | 9,963   |  |  |
| Centres                                      |  | -      |  | 6,279  |  | 63.0%   |  |  |
| Crèches                                      |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                         |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                      |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Testing Stations                             |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Museums                                      |  | 300    |  | -      |  | 250     |  |  |
| Galleries                                    |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Theatres                                     |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Libraries                                    |  | 11,656 |  | (30)   |  | 3,514   |  |  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                        |  | -      |  | 9,713  |  | 6,199   |  |  |
| Police                                       |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Parks  |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Public Open Space                            |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Nature Reserves                              |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Public Ablution Facilities                   |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Markets                                      |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Stalls                                       |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Abattoirs                                    |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Airports                                     |  | -      |  | 170    |  | (170)   |  |  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                     |  | -      |  | -      |  | #DIV/0! |  |  |
| Capital Spares                               |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |  | -      |  | 889    |  | 741     |  |  |
| Indoor Facilities                            |  | -      |  | -      |  | 741     |  |  |
| Outdoor Facilities                           |  | -      |  | 889    |  | 741     |  |  |
| Capital Spares                               |  | -      |  | -      |  | 889     |  |  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |  | -      |  | -      |  | 130     |  |  |
| Monuments                                    |  | -      |  | -      |  | (130)   |  |  |
| Historic Buildings                           |  | -      |  | -      |  | #DIV/0! |  |  |
| Works of Art                                 |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Conservation Areas                           |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Other Heritage                               |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Revenue Generating                           |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Improved Property                            |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Unimproved Property                          |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Improved Property                            |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Unimproved Property                          |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |  | -      |  | 1,294  |  | 300     |  |  |
| Operational Buildings                        |  | -      |  | -      |  | 1,078   |  |  |
| Municipal Offices                            |  | -      |  | -      |  | 778     |  |  |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                           |  | -      |  | -      |  | 72.1%   |  |  |
| Building Plan Offices                        |  | -      |  | -      |  | 1,294   |  |  |
| Workshops                                    |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Yards  |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Stores                                       |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Laboratories                                 |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Training Centres                             |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Manufacturing Plant                          |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Depots                                       |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Capital Spares                               |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Housing                                      |  | -      |  | 1,294  |  | 300     |  |  |
| Staff Housing                                |  | -      |  | 1,294  |  | 1,078   |  |  |
| Social Housing                               |  | -      |  | 300    |  | 778     |  |  |
| Capital Spares                               |  | -      |  | 1,078  |  | 72.1%   |  |  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Servitudes                                   |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Licences and Rights                          |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Water Rights                                 |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Effluent Licenses                            |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                         |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Computer Software and Applications           |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications        |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Unspecified                                  |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |
| Computer Equipment                           |  | -      |  | -      |  | -       |  |  |

|  |   |   |   |        |       |        |        |        |       |        |
|--|---|---|---|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                            | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                   | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                   | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| Machinery and Equipment  | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| Transport Assets   | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| <b>Libraries</b>   | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| Libraries  | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                  | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         | - | - | - | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       |        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | 1 | - | - | 36,747 | 1,779 | 13,106 | 32,279 | 19,173 | 59.4% | 36,747 |

- Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 Apr 2018

| Description  | Unaudited Outcome | NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |                   | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget   | YTD variance   | YTD variance   |
| R thousands  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 | %              |                |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 66,793            | 78,793                 | 9,566           | 59,661          | 65,661          | (6,000)         | -9.1%          | 78,793         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Service charges - other  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Interest earned - external investments   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Agency services  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Transfers recognised - operational   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Other revenue  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                             | <b>-</b>          | <b>66,793</b>          | <b>78,793</b>   | <b>9,566</b>    | <b>59,661</b>   | <b>65,661</b>   | <b>(6,000)</b> | <b>-9.1%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Employee related costs   | 10,849            | 10,849                 | 835             | 8,861           | 9,041           | (180)           | -2.0%          | 10,849         |
| Remuneration of Directors  | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| Debt impairment  | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| Collection costs   | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 528               | 528                    | 44              | 440             | 440             | 0               | 0.0%           | 528            |
| Finance charges  | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| Bulk purchases   | 15,000            | 15,000                 | (596)           | 13,317          | 12,500          | 817             | 6.5%           | 15,000         |
| Other materials  | 3,450             | 3,450                  | 1,500           | 5,053           | 2,875           | 2,178           | 75.8%          | 3,450          |
| Contracted services  | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| Transfers and grants   | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| Repairs and maintenance  | 27,802            | 39,802                 | 1,871           | 20,731          | 33,168          | (12,438)        | -37.5%         | 27,802         |
| Other expenditure  | 31                | 31                     | 37              | 192             | 26              | 166             | 636.0%         | 31             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                 | -                      | -               | -               | -               | -               | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>57,659</b>     | <b>69,659</b>          | <b>3,691</b>    | <b>48,593</b>   | <b>58,049</b>   | <b>(9,456)</b>  | <b>-16.3%</b>  | <b>57,659</b>  |
| <b>Recharge</b>  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Head Office Recharge   | 25,374            | 25,374                 | 1,952           | 21,341          | 21,145          | 196             | 0.9%           | 25,374         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>(16,240)</b>        | <b>(16,240)</b> | <b>3,924</b>    | <b>(10,273)</b> | <b>(13,534)</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>(4,240)</b> |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District) |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |                   |                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>  | <b>(16,240)</b>   | <b>10,849</b>          | <b>3,924</b>    | <b>(10,273)</b> | <b>(13,534)</b> | <b>3,260</b>    |                | <b>(4,240)</b> |

Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 Apr 2018

| Description   | Unaudited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | Current Year 2017/18 |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                   |                 |                 |                | YearTD actual        | YearTD budget  | YTD variance   | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |  |  |  |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - water revenue   |                   | 99,745          | 111,745         | 12,620         | 89,707               | 93,121         | (3,414)        | -3.7%        | 111,745            |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - other   |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  |                   | 250             | 250             | 10             | 98                   | —              | 88             |              | 117                |  |  |  |  |
| Interest earned - external investments  |                   |                 |                 | 91             | 842                  | 208            | 634            | 304.3%       | 1,011              |  |  |  |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Agency services   |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational  |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Other revenue   |                   |                 |                 |                | 72                   | 583            | —              | 583          | 700                |  |  |  |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE  |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                          | <b>—</b>          | <b>99,995</b>   | <b>111,995</b>  | <b>12,792</b>  | <b>91,230</b>        | <b>93,329</b>  | <b>(2,099)</b> | <b>-2.2%</b> | <b>113,572</b>     |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs  | 33,209            | 38,941          | 38,941          | 3,216          | 33,091               | 32,451         | 640            | 2.0%         | 38,941             |  |  |  |  |
| Remuneration of Directors   | —                 | —               | —               | —              | —                    | —              | —              | —            | —                  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt impairment   | —                 | —               | —               | —              | —                    | —              | —              | —            | —                  |  |  |  |  |
| Collection costs  | —                 | —               | —               | —              | —                    | —              | —              | —            | —                  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 1,133             | 1,484           | 1,484           | 2              | 1,095                | 1,236          | (142)          | -11.5%       | 1,484              |  |  |  |  |
| Finance charges   | 1,359             | 1,578           | 1,578           | (120)          | 1,068                | 1,315          | (247)          | -18.8%       | 1,578              |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk purchases  | 21,280            | 1,803           | 1,803           | (447)          | 14,819               | 15,02          | 13,317         | 886.5%       | 1,803              |  |  |  |  |
| Other materials   | 5,640             | 6,507           | 6,507           | 1,839          | 6,665                | 5,423          | 1,243          | 22.9%        | 6,507              |  |  |  |  |
| Contracted services   | —                 | —               | —               | —              | —                    | —              | —              | —            | —                  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and grants  | —                 | —               | —               | —              | —                    | —              | —              | —            | —                  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance   | 40,437            | 46,107          | 58,107          | 3,045          | 31,345               | 48,423         | (17,078)       | -35.3%       | 46,107             |  |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure   | 3,256             | 5,001           | 5,001           | 375            | 3,681                | 4,168          | (487)          | -11.7%       | 5,001              |  |  |  |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE   | —                 | —               | —               | —              | —                    | —              | —              | —            | —                  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  | <b>106,314</b>    | <b>101,421</b>  | <b>113,421</b>  | <b>7,910</b>   | <b>91,763</b>        | <b>94,518</b>  | <b>(2,754)</b> | <b>-2.9%</b> | <b>101,421</b>     |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  | <b>(106,314)</b>  | <b>(1,427)</b>  | <b>(1,427)</b>  | <b>4,882</b>   | <b>(533)</b>         | <b>(1,189)</b> | <b>655</b>     | <b>—</b>     | <b>12,151</b>      |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)   |                   |                 |                 |                |                      |                |                |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>   |                   | <b>(1,427)</b>  | <b>(1,427)</b>  | <b>4,882</b>   | <b>(533)</b>         | <b>(1,189)</b> | <b>655</b>     |              | <b>12,151</b>      |  |  |  |  |



**NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**  
(Registration number KZ252)

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE 10 MONTHS ENDED 30 APRIL 2018**

# Newcastle Municipality

Financial Statements for the 10 Months ended 30 April 2018

## Statement of Financial Position as at 30 April 2018

| Figures in Rand                               | Note(s) | 30 April<br>2018     | 30 June<br>2017      |
|---|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                 |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                         |         |                      |                      |
| Inventories                                   |         | 14,037,009           | 15,223,528           |
| Other financial assets                        |         | 3,930                | 5,791                |
| Receivables from exchange transactions        |         | 40,255,598           | 42,011,583           |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions    |         | 16,515,540           | 12,116,267           |
| VAT receivable                                |         | 8,709,854            | -                    |
| Consumer debtors from exchange transactions   |         | 638,403,969          | 452,626,524          |
| Other asset 1                                 |         | -                    | -                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     |         | 57,356,258           | 50,507,758           |
|   |         | <b>775,282,158</b>   | <b>572,491,451</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                     |         |                      |                      |
| Investment property                           |         | 365,272,000          | 365,272,000          |
| Property, plant and equipment                 |         | 6,810,845,197        | 7,056,677,338        |
| Intangible assets                             |         | 6,252,977            | 8,686,539            |
| Heritage assets                               |         | 7,468,510            | 6,991,102            |
| Investments in associates                     |         | 301,163,242          | 301,163,242          |
|   |         | <b>7,491,001,926</b> | <b>7,738,790,221</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                           |         | <b>8,266,284,084</b> | <b>8,311,281,672</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                            |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                    |         |                      |                      |
| Other financial liabilities                   |         | 14,742,627           | 32,002,485           |
| Finance lease obligation                      |         | 42,677               | 168,853              |
| Payables from exchange transactions           |         | 399,474,240          | 451,253,295          |
| VAT payable                                   |         | -                    | 2,390,525            |
| Consumer deposits                             |         | 17,934,655           | 14,334,239           |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts       |         | 147,686,260          | 41,556,011           |
| Defined benefit plan                          |         | 6,215,831            | 6,215,831            |
|   |         | <b>586,096,290</b>   | <b>547,921,239</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>                |         |                      |                      |
| Other financial liabilities                   |         | 424,140,342          | 447,215,530          |
| Finance lease obligation                      |         | 248,246              | 234,909              |
| Defined benefit plan                          |         | 128,168,731          | 128,168,731          |
| Provision for Rehabilitation of landfill site |         | 31,217,649           | 31,217,649           |
|   |         | <b>583,774,968</b>   | <b>606,836,819</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                      |         | <b>1,169,871,258</b> | <b>1,154,758,058</b> |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                             |         | <b>7,096,412,826</b> | <b>7,156,523,614</b> |
| Reserves                                      |         |                      |                      |
| Housing Development fund                      |         | 26,143,400           | 25,071,001           |
| Self insurance reserve                        |         | 467,481              | 530,020              |
| Accumulated surplus                           |         | 7,069,801,945        | 7,130,922,591        |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                       |         | <b>7,096,412,826</b> | <b>7,156,523,612</b> |

## Newcastle Municipality

Financial Statements for the 10 Months ended 30 April 2018

### Statement of Financial Performance

| Figures in Rand                               | Note(s) | 10months ended<br>30 April 2018 | Year ended<br>30 June 2017 |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                                |         |                                 |                            |
| Service charges                               |         | 805,072,721                     | 948,273,264                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment            |         | 6,592,450                       | 7,278,218                  |
| Profit on sale of Assets                      |         | 558,819                         | -                          |
| Sundry revenue                                |         | 1,560,192                       | 3,647,339                  |
| Other income                                  |         | 805,326                         | 1,303,488                  |
| Fee income                                    |         | 7,492,476                       | 7,854,510                  |
| Interest received                             |         | 13,926,177                      | 14,835,339                 |
| Property Rates                                |         | 214,568,548                     | 232,285,813                |
| Government grants & subsidies                 |         | 458,226,133                     | 527,822,316                |
| Fines   |         | 5,539,562                       | 3,605,936                  |
| Gain on Actuarial Valuations                  |         | -                               | 3,559,453                  |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                          |         | <b>1,514,342,404</b>            | <b>1,750,465,676</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                            |         |                                 |                            |
| Employee costs                                |         | 449,087,155                     | 495,757,667                |
| Remuneration of councillors                   |         | 18,591,631                      | 20,388,762                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                 |         | 376,876,047                     | 472,110,422                |
| Impairment of assets                          |         | -                               | 1,348,277                  |
| Finance costs                                 |         | 39,808,851                      | 65,783,550                 |
| Debt Impairment                               |         | 24,338,857                      | 100,303,930                |
| Collection costs                              |         | 1,293,804                       | 8,802,170                  |
| Bulk purchases                                |         | 437,813,620                     | 558,945,739                |
| Contracted services                           |         | 30,304,496                      | 61,245,745                 |
| General Expenses                              |         | 196,326,783                     | 308,139,667                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                      |         | <b>1,574,441,244</b>            | <b>2,092,825,929</b>       |
| <b>Operating deficit</b>                      |         |                                 |                            |
| Share of deficit in investment in associates  |         | (60,098,840)                    | (342,360,252)              |
| Fair value adjustments to investment property |         | -                               | (41,219,977)               |
|   |         | -                               | 89,298,000                 |
|   |         | -                               | <b>48,078,023</b>          |
| <b>Deficit for the 10 Months</b>              |         | <b>(60,098,840)</b>             | <b>(294,282,229)</b>       |

## Newcastle Municipality

Financial Statements for the 10 Months ended 30 April 2018

### Statement of Changes in Net Assets

| Figures in Rand                              | Donations and public contributions | Insurance reserve | Total reserves    | Accumulated surplus  | Total net assets     |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Balance at 01 July 2016</b>               | <b>26,037,234</b>                  | <b>708,555</b>    | <b>26,745,789</b> | <b>7,424,242,101</b> | <b>7,450,987,890</b> |
| Changes in net assets                        |                                    |                   |                   |                      |                      |
| Deficit for the year                         | -                                  | -                 | -                 | (294,282,230)        | (294,282,230)        |
| Transfer of income surplus to trust capital  | (966,233)                          | -                 | (966,233)         | 966,233              | -                    |
| Transfer of capital surplus to trust capital | -                                  | (178,535)         | (178,535)         | 178,535              | -                    |
| Other 1                                      | -                                  | -                 | -                 | 375,174              | 375,174              |
| Other 2                                      | -                                  | -                 | -                 | (557,222)            | (557,222)            |
| Total changes                                | (966,233)                          | (178,535)         | (1,144,768)       | (293,319,510)        | (294,464,278)        |
| <b>Balance at 01 July 2017</b>               | <b>25,071,001</b>                  | <b>530,020</b>    | <b>25,601,021</b> | <b>7,130,922,592</b> | <b>7,156,523,613</b> |
| Deficit for the year                         | -                                  | -                 | -                 | (60,098,840)         | (60,098,840)         |
| Transfer of income surplus to trust capital  | 1,072,399                          | -                 | 1,072,399         | (1,072,379)          | 20                   |
| Transfer of capital surplus to trust capital | -                                  | (62,539)          | (62,539)          | 62,539               | -                    |
| Other 1                                      | -                                  | -                 | -                 | (11,967)             | (11,967)             |
| Total changes                                | 1,072,399                          | (62,539)          | 1,009,860         | (61,120,647)         | (60,110,787)         |
| <b>Balance at 30 April 2018</b>              | <b>26,143,400</b>                  | <b>467,481</b>    | <b>26,610,881</b> | <b>7,069,801,945</b> | <b>7,096,412,826</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Financial Statements for the 10 Months ended 30 April 2018

## Cash Flow Statement

| Figures in Rand   | Note(s) | 10months ended<br>30 April 2018 | Year ended<br>30 June 2017  |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>                 |         |                                 |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |         |                                 |                             |
| Sale of goods and services                                  |         | 873,259,030                     | 1,077,201,316               |
| Grants  |         | 563,103,754                     | 536,797,337                 |
| Interest income   |         | 13,926,177                      | 14,835,339                  |
|   |         | <u>1,450,288,961</u>            | <u>1,628,833,992</u>        |
| <b>Payments</b>   |         |                                 |                             |
| Employee costs and Councillors remuneration                 |         | (467,678,786)                   | (516,146,428)               |
| Suppliers   |         | (759,680,527)                   | (813,215,794)               |
| Finance costs   |         | (39,808,851)                    | (65,783,550)                |
|   |         | <u>(1,267,168,164)</u>          | <u>(1,395,145,772)</u>      |
| <b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>             |         | <b><u>183,120,797</u></b>       | <b><u>233,688,220</u></b>   |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>                 |         |                                 |                             |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                   |         | (135,826,274)                   | (219,374,430)               |
| Purchase of other intangible assets                         |         | -                               | (26,590)                    |
| Purchases of Heritage Assets                                |         | -                               | (4,850)                     |
| Proceeds from sale of financial assets                      |         | 1,861                           | -                           |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>             |         | <b><u>(135,824,413)</u></b>     | <b><u>(219,405,870)</u></b> |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>                 |         |                                 |                             |
| Net movements in long term loans                            |         | (40,335,046)                    | (8,659,637)                 |
| Movement on finance lease                                   |         | (112,839)                       | 312,148                     |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>             |         | <b><u>(40,447,885)</u></b>      | <b><u>(8,347,489)</u></b>   |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b> |         | <b><u>6,848,499</u></b>         | <b><u>5,934,861</u></b>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year      |         | 50,507,758                      | 44,572,895                  |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>     |         | <b><u>57,356,257</u></b>        | <b><u>50,507,756</u></b>    |

**Annexure A**

**SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS FOR NEWCASTLE FOR APRIL 2018**

| Name Of Investment          | Account Number              | Opening Balance        | Investment Made         | Investment Matured | Withdrawals            | Interest Received      | Interest Capitalized  | Bank Charges           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                             |                             |                        |                         |                    |                        | Vat & Other            |                       | Balance                |
| Self Insurance Reserve Fund | Standard Bank 068450354/015 | R 903,090.28           |                         |                    |                        | R 50,817.12            |                       | R 953,907.40           |
| Housing Development Fund    | Standard Bank 068450354/016 | R 15,409,490.38        | R 10,000,000.00         |                    |                        | R 994,336.83           |                       | R 21,403,827.21        |
| Provincialisation           | Standard Bank 068450354/035 | R 5,726,142.46         | R 0.00                  |                    |                        | R 250,709.93           |                       | R 76,852.39            |
| MIG                         | Standard Bank 068450354/036 | R 972,373.67           | R 37,000,000.00         |                    |                        | R 271,833.33           |                       | R 44,207.00            |
| NDPG                        | Standard Bank 068450354/037 | R 0.00                 | R 27,600,000.00         |                    |                        | R 341,926.29           |                       | R 24,341,926.29        |
| Electrification Grant       | Standard Bank 068450354/038 | R 0.00                 | R 9,000,000.00          |                    |                        | R 64,962.18            |                       | R 1,064,952.18         |
| FGM                         | Standard Bank 068450354/039 | R 0.00                 | R 1,700,000.00          |                    |                        | R 59,312.85            |                       | R 1,759,312.85         |
| Capacity Building           | Absa: 9298456248            | R 6,366,719.28         |                         |                    | R 3,500,000.00         | R 304,202.15           |                       | R 431.50               |
| VAT Refund                  | Absa 9300506428             | R 312,151.42           | R 20,000,000.00         |                    |                        | R 57,591.16            |                       | R 369,742.58           |
| Council Funds               | Glacier/Sanlam: 001/246115  | R 95,315.79            |                         |                    | R 99,134.22            |                        | R 3,818.43            | R 0.00                 |
| <b>Total as '2018/04/30</b> |                             | <b>R 29,785,283.28</b> | <b>R 105,300,000.00</b> | <b>R 0.00</b>      | <b>R 84,299,134.22</b> | <b>R 304,202.15</b>    | <b>R 2,095,308.12</b> | <b>R 431.50</b>        |
|                             |                             |                        |                         |                    |                        |                        |                       | <b>R 52,881,025.68</b> |
|                             |                             |                        |                         |                    |                        | (not added to capital) |                       |                        |

**C MOORE  
CHIEF CLARK: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING**

**SP HLATSHWAYO  
ACTING MANAGER: FINANCIAL REPORTING**

**MS NDLOVU  
DIRECTOR: BUDGET & FINANCIAL REFORMS**

**BE HLONGWE  
SED: BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE**

**/BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2018/04/30 (030997010001)**

|                      |            |         |               |                |                      |
|----------------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24380 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/015 | 52,623,896.53        |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24381 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/016 | 4,952.76             |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24382 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/035 | 111,130.38           |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24383 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/036 | 402.15               |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24384 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/037 | 231.32               |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24385 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/038 | 126,385.22           |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24386 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/039 | 5,529.37             |
| Bank charges         | 2018/05/07 | JV24375 | ABSA          | 9288456748     | 6,770.10             |
| Interest capitalised | 2018/05/07 | JV24379 | ABSA          | 9300506428     | (56.50)              |
|                      |            |         |               |                | 1,784.35             |
|                      |            |         |               |                | <b>52,881,025.68</b> |

**BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2018/04/30 (0201010000064)**

Interest received

2018/05/07

ABSA

**BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2018/04/30 (0201010000075)**

Interest Capitalised

2018/05/07

Standard Bank

**1,838,122.47**

4,952.76

111,130.38

402.15

231.32

126,385.22

5,529.37

6,770.10

1,784.35

**2,095,308.12****289,360.26**

14,841.89

**304,202.15**

| Number | Vote number  | Description                                | Opening balance | Receipts | Expenditure for APR 2018 | Adjustments | Total Expenditure before Vat | VAT FOR THE MONTH | Total Vat Amount | Total Expenditure after Vat | Closing balance  |
|--------|--------------|--|-----------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 1      | 030952000101 | Environmental Management Framework         | (602,871.45)    |          |                          |             |                              |                   | -                | -                           | (602,871.45)     |
| 2      | 030952000401 | IT - Tele Booth Project                    | (850,000.00)    |          |                          |             |                              |                   | -                | -                           | (850,000.00)     |
| 3      | 030952000701 | Greenbelt Town                             | (823,876.11)    |          |                          |             |                              |                   | -                | -                           | (823,876.11)     |
| 4      | 030952004301 | Electrification Grant                      | (850,817.86)    |          | (8,000,000.00)           |             | 7,463,742.70                 |                   | 1,044,823.60     | 6,508,820.78                | (1,142,250.25)   |
| 5      | 030952001501 | Newcastle Library Internal Project         |                 |          | (168,000.00)             |             | 188,000.00                   |                   | -                | 188,000.00                  |                  |
| 6      | 030952001601 | Expanded PA Works Incumbent                |                 |          | (4,108,000.00)           |             | 202,190.70                   |                   | 3,600,850.52     | 170,081.41                  | 3,865,632.93     |
| 7      | 030952003001 | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant        |                 |          | (1,706,000.00)           |             | 594,298.33                   |                   | 912,503.70       | 78,310.51                   |                  |
| 8      | 030952003001 | Financial Management Grant (FMG)           | (3,863,700.35)  |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  | 900,814.27                  | (709,185.23)     |
| 9      | 030952006501 | Grain Silo Development                     |                 |          | (188,000.00)             |             | 188,000.00                   |                   | -                | 188,000.00                  | (3,483,703.91)   |
| 10     | 030952013001 | Neckethill Toyery Internet project         |                 |          | (11,353.38)              |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (11,353.38)      |
| 11     | 030952021001 | Impopo Fresh produce                       |                 |          | (148,000.00)             |             | 188,000.00                   |                   | -                | 188,000.00                  |                  |
| 12     | 030952023001 | Outwater Library internet project          |                 |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             |                  |
| 13     | 030952024001 | Bonita construction storm damage +HS       |                 |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             |                  |
| 14     | 030952001001 | NAG  |                 |          | (114,004,000.00)         |             | 5,352,867.78                 |                   | 49,233,172.56    | 745,200.78                  | 5,583,005.56     |
| 15     | 030952002001 | Outwater Arts Centre                       | (38,920.00)     |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (38,920.00)      |
| 16     | 030952003001 | Comford Development                        | (131,071.44)    |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (131,071.44)     |
| 17     | 030952010001 | IIBC Housing Project                       |                 |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             |                  |
| 18     | 030952010001 | Provincialisation - All libraries          | (22,452,928.45) |          | (5,723,000.00)           |             | 280,107.08                   |                   | 5,886,158.40     | 404,377.32                  | 6,390,538.72     |
| 19     | 030952010001 | Cambridge Art Gallery                      | (169,702.81)    |          | (296,000.00)             |             | 30,477.18                    |                   | 30,477.18        |                             | (21,906,387.11)  |
| 20     | 030952010001 | Fort Amiel Museum                          | (300,026.45)    |          | (169,000.00)             |             | 130,000.00                   |                   | 130,000.00       |                             | (338,226.55)     |
| 21     | 030952010001 | Capecode Building Housing                  | (6,839,870.99)  |          |                          |             | 210,973.00                   |                   | 2,072,800.14     |                             | (6,620,880.35)   |
| 22     | 030952010001 | Newcastle Airport                          | (272,867.86)    |          | (11,743,754.45)          |             | 170,033.28                   |                   | 14,380,494.34    | 2,014,988.92                | 16,395,485.26    |
| 23     | 030952040001 | Neighbouring Development Partnership Grant | (709,290.63)    |          | (54,767,000.00)          |             | 3,482,156.15                 |                   | 708,000.00       | 481,501.86                  | 1,320,365.01     |
| 24     | 030952040001 | Maritzburg Water Infra Grant               |                 |          | (46,940,000.00)          |             | 4,085,204.05                 |                   | 36,251,441.76    | 4,875,134.53                | 10,885,846.53    |
| 25     | 030952024001 | Manalo Station                             |                 |          | (11,940,000.00)          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (11,000,000.00)  |
| 26     | 030952024001 | IA Housing Grants                          | (2,258,812.70)  |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (4,206,812.70)   |
|        |              | Sport and Recreation                       | (850,000.00)    |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (850,000.00)     |
|        |              | <b>Total</b>                               | (41,656,010.71) |          | (24,927,784.45)          |             | 14,379,121.34                |                   | 708,000.00       | 121,059,587.25              | 15,420,195.81    |
|        |              |  |                 |          |                          |             |                              |                   |                  |                             | (147,135,483.96) |

PREPARED BY:

REVIEWED BY:

REVIEWED BY:

AUTORIZED BY:

C HARIPARSAD  
ACCOUNTANT:  
GENERAL  
ACCOUNT &  
ADMIN  
SERVICES

SP HLATSHWAYO  
MS NDLOVU

BE HLONGWE  
STRATEGIC  
EXECUTIVE  
DIRECTOR; BUDGET  
& TREASURY  
OFFICE

**SUMMARY OF LOAN REGISTER FOR APRIL 2018**

| Account number           | Interest Rate | Loan Amount           | Opening balance as at 01.04.2017 | Opening balance as at 01.04.2018 | Total Capital Payments | Disbursement         | Interest Capitalised to Date | Interest Capitalised for the month | Interest Paid as per Repayment Advice | Balance        |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Loan Account: 61000536   | 9.37%         | 24,285,550.00         | 12,023,067.59                    | 9,544,335.33                     | 2,160,046.99           | 0.00                 | 780,796.90                   | 71,838.39                          | 1,027,643.83                          | 9,616,173.72   |
| Loan Account: 61000634   | 9.10%         | 25,993,166.00         | 14,477,726.54                    | 12,069,633.28                    | 2,086,854.16           | 0.00                 | 1,013,181.12                 | 91,519.90                          | 1,242,840.32                          | 12,161,213.18  |
| Loan Account: 61000825   | 11.45%        | 2,750,000.00          | 654,428.91                       | 223,860.55                       | 412,376.17             | 0.00                 | 45,724.16                    | 2,330.03                           | 61,557.32                             | 26,220.38      |
| Loan Account: 61000826   | 11.29%        | 12,750,000.00         | 6,591,986.00                     | 5,597,986.97                     | 714,442.40             | 0.00                 | 577,838.30                   | 53,524.33                          | 704,783.60                            | 5,750,611.30   |
| Loan Account: 61000827   | 11.25%        | 1,975,000.00          | 1,650,366.03                     | 1,531,631.95                     | 73,707.61              | 0.00                 | 147,931.50                   | 14,279.04                          | 178,678.93                            | 1,545,910.99   |
| Loan Account: 61000918   | 9.72%         | 960,000.00            | 25,558.99                        | 0.00                             | 22,818.83              | 0.00                 | 0.00                         | 0.00                               | 2,741.56                              | -              |
| Loan Account: 61000919   | 10.09%        | 800,000.00            | 341,976.96                       | 210,195.35                       | 120,713.39             | 0.00                 | 20,402.58                    | 1,698.33                           | 29,771.27                             | 21,894.68      |
| Loan Account: 61000920   | 10.69%        | 7,000,000.00          | 6,107,534.66                     | 5,623,629.88                     | 158,444.79             | 0.00                 | 496,833.85                   | 48,139.61                          | 611,857.02                            | 5,671,769.49   |
| Loan Account: 61000921   | 10.83%        | 1,850,000.00          | 1,386,555.19                     | 1,314,584.34                     | 35,469.45              | 0.00                 | 116,504.94                   | 11,396.79                          | 141,609.55                            | 1,325,981.13   |
| Loan Account: 61007325   | 5.00%         | 11,980,174.80         | 8,988,319.68                     | 8,075,747.14                     | 793,375.36             | 0.00                 | 342,451.30                   | 32,753.14                          | 428,865.44                            | 8,108,530.28   |
| Loan Account: 61007233   | 9.93%         | 41,232,000.00         | 21,095,998.92                    | 9,567,596.84                     | 10,797,126.94          | 0.00                 | 1,113,202.52                 | 85,928.31                          | 1,758,550.35                          | 10,833,055.25  |
| Loan Account: 61007195   | 10.40%        | 122,185,000.00        | 117,029,868.93                   | 109,016,887.79                   | 5,028,040.55           | 0.00                 | 9,335,407.34                 | 908,066.60                         | 11,412,282.33                         | 109,924,954.39 |
| Loan Account: 3042598105 | 11.44%        | 284,839,959.00        | 288,844,610.59                   | 271,476,194.33                   | 9,309,161.23           | 0.00                 | 25,422,126.73                | 2,564,561.81                       | 15,587,484.84                         | 274,040,756.14 |
| <b>Totals</b>            |               | <b>479,218,014.99</b> | <b>435,581,003.85</b>            | <b>30,483,046.87</b>             | <b>0.00</b>            | <b>39,412,401.24</b> | <b>3,866,067.28</b>          | <b>33,188,666.41</b>               | <b>439,467,071.13</b>                 |                |

BALANCE PER STATEMENT

BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER

DIFF - STATEMENT VS GEN LED

ROUNDING OFF

PREPARED BY:

REVIEWED BY:

ACCOUNTANT: GEN ACCOUNT & ADMIN SERVICES

ACTING MANAGER: FINANCIAL REPORTING

SP HLATHSWAYO

MS NDLOVU

STRATEGIC  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:  
BUDGET & TREASURY  
OFFICE

BE HLONGWE

AUTHORIZED BY:

584,101.57

584,101.22

0.35

**FINANCIAL REPORTING**  
**APRIL 2018**

**Monthly Bank Reconciliation as at 2018/04/30**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Cashbook balance as at 2018/04/30</b>                          | <b>4,602,787.42</b>    |
| <b>ADD</b>  |                        |
| Cheque and EFT payments not cashed by 2018/04/30                  | 310,005,298.31         |
| Bank deposits not receipted by 2018/04/30                         | 4,525,810.57           |
| Bank deposits receipted after 2018/04/30                          | 3,583,523.08           |
| Cashiers over banked  | 84,436.25              |
| Correction of journals  | 706.20                 |
| Bank transactions not on system                                   | 202,801.48             |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>318,402,575.89</b>  |
| <b>LESS</b>   |                        |
| Cashier receipts banked after 2018/04/30                          | -1,432,474.77          |
| Bank charges done after 2018/04/30                                | -71,827.81             |
| Dishonoured cheques not journalised by 2018/04/30                 | -10,613.87             |
| Debit orders not journalised by 2018/04/30                        | -167,096.60            |
| EFT amounts outstanding   | -303,324,095.21        |
| Receipts to be cancelled  | -546,874.91            |
| Unidentified  | -2,302.80              |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>-305,555,285.97</b> |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>17,450,077.34</b>   |
| <b>Bank statement balance as at 2018/04/30 cheque account</b>     | <b>14,851,806.90</b>   |
| <b>Bank statement balance as at 2018/04/30 collection account</b> | <b>2,598,270.44</b>    |
|   | <b>17,450,077.34</b>   |
|   | <b>-0.00</b>           |

**Prepared by: C MOORE**  
**Chief Accounting Clerk**  
**Date : 2018/05/11**

**Reviewed by: S P HLATSHWAYO**  
**Acting Manager: Financial reporting**

**M S NDLOVU**  
**Director:**  
**Budget and Financial Reforms**

**B E HLONGWE**  
**Strategic Executive Director:**  
**Budget & Treasury Office**



**FNB**  
First National Bank

**Recreated Statement**

| Date        | Description                             | Reference                      | Amount | Balance       |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| 30 Apr 2018 | <b>DEMAND DEPOSIT</b>                   |                                |        |               |
|             | Account Nickname                        | 53140035974                    |        |               |
|             | Opening Balance                         | 14,851,406.90                  |        |               |
|             | Debits                                  | 2,527,569.68                   |        |               |
|             | Number of Debits                        | 18                             |        |               |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB PMT                              | 2020000016                     | 0.00   | 372.20        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB PMT                              | 2020000016                     | 0.00   | 372.20        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | ITEM CASHED NEWCASTLE                   | 5810                           | 16.64  | 4,927.70      |
| 30 Apr 2018 | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (300.00) | A4520172018 OTHANDWENISDA      | 0.72   | 300.00        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (300.00) | A034 201718 INARA              | 0.72   | 300.00        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB PMT                              | A022-201718 KHULU              | 0.00   | 300.00        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB PMT                              | A031-201718 KHULU              | 0.00   | 300.00        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB PMT                              | A032-201718 KHULU              | 0.00   | 300.00        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB PMT                              | A036-201718 KHULU              | 0.00   | 300.00        |
| 28 Apr 2018 | TRANSFER                                | EXTLC                          | 0.00   | 2,131,416.00  |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB 0000033736                       | SALARIES                       | 0.00   | 15,539,092.45 |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB 0000033735                       | SALARIES                       | 0.00   | 15,364,476.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB 0000033733                       | SALARIES                       | 0.00   | 15,037,476.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018 | FNB OB 0000033734                       | SALARIES                       | 0.00   | 14,528,968.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018 | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9241 SEQ 054409     | CASHFOCUS DBM ATTORN SECS SAN  | 0.00   | 295.60        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9241 SEQ 054408     | CASHFOCUS DBM ATTORNEYS DB1934 | 0.00   | 295.60        |
| 30 Apr 2018 | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9463 SEQ 509797     | RATED EXTENSION APP FEE        | 0.00   | 14,529,855.35 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference                   | Service Fee | Amount     | Balance       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 18012    | ABSA BANK 1001002140        | 0.00        | 3,749.11   | 14,533,604.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 317023   | RICHVIEW 05/05/18           | 0.00        | 3,901.00   | 14,537,505.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9329 SEQ 239738   | BASQ26 KZN:EDUCOM178022     | 0.00        | 3,900.63   | 14,543,006.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0330 SEQ 202237   | BASQ28 KZN: HEAL001154782   | 0.00        | 31,579.65  | 14,574,985.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0335 SEQ 085907   | BASQ27 KZN: TRANS01183390   | 0.00        | 92,171.62  | 14,667,157.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #CAMS ACCESS FEE USER 8331 SEQ 000043 | #FNB ONL SDF10666154        | 0.00        | -342.00    | 14,666,815.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CARD MERCHANT 0145 SUB6820            | SPEEDPOINT 0000000000021211 | 0.00        | -67,511.67 | 14,599,303.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE DEBIT USER 9999 SEQ 053553    | M-CHOICE M-CHOICE79922065   | 12.51       | -2,350.00  | 14,596,953.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | 53140035974                           |                             | 0.00        | 255,420.45 | 14,852,374.16 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #INWARD UNPAID CHARGES                |                             | 0.00        | -242.10    | 14,852,132.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH HANDLING FEES                    |                             | 0.00        | -41.00     | 14,852,091.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #VALUE ADDED SERV FEES                |                             | 0.00        | -154.93    | 14,851,936.13 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #SERVICE FEES                         |                             | 0.00        | -129.23    | 14,851,806.90 |



### Recreated Statement

| Date             | Description                           | Reference     | Service fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018      | <b>DEMAND DEPOSIT</b>                 |               |             | 0.00     | 1,450.00     |
| Account Nickname |                                       |               |             |          | 53140003149  |
| Opening Balance  |                                       |               |             |          | 2,598,210.44 |
| Debits           |                                       |               |             |          | 2,601,108.23 |
| Number of Debits |                                       |               |             |          | 9            |
|                  |                                       |               |             |          | 934          |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB OB PMT                            | 2680100119665 |             | 0.00     | 2,132,866.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1843.45)    | 080010015400  |             | 1,843.45 | 2,134,709.45 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | ATM ACC PAYMENT                       | 240004106922  |             | 0.00     | 950.00       |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB OB PMT                            | 300003601788  |             | 0.00     | 635.50       |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1894.10)    | 230002637115  |             | 0.00     | 2,136,294.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB OB PMT                            | 238010019381  |             | 0.00     | 1,894.10     |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB OB PMT                            | 368001113949  |             | 0.00     | 2,138,189.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | ATM ACC PAYMENT                       | 130010003106  |             | 0.00     | 2,139,359.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Durban (1050.00) | 290001124741  |             | 2.64     | 1,050.00     |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB OB PMT                            | 230001115995  |             | 0.00     | 2,147,260.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | CELL PAYNT FROM                       | 270001191276  |             | 0.00     | 2,145,930.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB OB PMT                            | 220001102872  |             | 0.00     | 2,321.29     |
| 30 Apr 2018      | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Stande (220.00)  | 090010011020  |             | 0.72     | 220.00       |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (638.91)     | 110100021140  |             | 0.00     | 2,152,251.34 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00)  | 370005638673  |             | 0.96     | 2,152,471.34 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00)  | 250005667044  |             | 0.96     | 2,153,910.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018      | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1321.00)    | 230010023136  |             | 0.00     | 2,155,231.25 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 180010018165 | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 2,157,731.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 320001219577 | 0.00        | 3,300.00 | 2,161,031.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (100.00)     | 120010010314 | 0.00        | 100.00   | 2,161,131.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (100.00)     | 130010008053 | 0.00        | 100.00   | 2,161,231.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1050.00)    | 270010017983 | 0.00        | 1,050.00 | 2,162,281.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1800.00)    | 180010018412 | 0.00        | 1,800.00 | 2,164,081.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 180010006521 | 0.00        | 1,268.86 | 2,163,350.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 160010006266 | 0.00        | 1,435.00 | 2,166,785.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 210010000298 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 2,168,785.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00)  | 280003503347 | 0.96        | 400.00   | 2,169,185.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (1200.00) | 150003503153 | 2.88        | 1,200.00 | 2,170,385.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (409.60)     | 270010023726 | 0.00        | 409.60   | 2,170,794.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (900.00)     | 220010023234 | 0.00        | 900.00   | 2,171,694.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2105.00)    | 290010014735 | 0.00        | 2,105.00 | 2,173,799.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 250001173578 | 0.00        | 630.52   | 2,174,430.23 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 003141 (200.00)  | 220005216603 | 0.48        | 200.00   | 2,174,630.23 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3353.57)    | 180010001054 | 0.00        | 3,339.57 | 2,177,989.80 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 110010015155 | 0.00        | 1,644.15 | 2,179,633.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                       | 210010006972 | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 2,181,133.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 320005692134 | 0.00        | 925.00   | 2,182,058.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 280010024923 | 0.00        | 1,242.12 | 2,183,301.07 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2870.00)    | 310001186592 | 0.00        | 2,870.00 | 2,186,171.07 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 260010016729 | 0.00        | 1,507.12 | 2,187,678.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 140010010571 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 2,189,678.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 280001105598 | 0.00        | 1,900.00 | 2,191,578.19 |

| Effective Date | Description                             | Reference    | Amount | Service Fee | Balance      |
|----------------|---|--------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (800.00) | 360006591339 | 800.00 | 1.92        | 2,192,378.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                              | 120002500122 | 0.00   | 230.00      | 2,192,608.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                              | 140010016032 | 0.00   | 990.00      | 2,193,598.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB (07541) (1000.00)  | 160010043113 | 2.00   | 1,000.00    | 2,194,598.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1744.00)      | 070010020102 | 0.00   | 1,744.00    | 2,196,342.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3207.99)      | 180010011506 | 0.00   | 3,207.99    | 2,199,350.18 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1059.00)      | 220010023242 | 0.00   | 1,059.00    | 2,200,609.18 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                              | 240010018426 | 0.00   | 950.85      | 2,201,560.03 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference     | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 130010023250  | 0.00        | 1,347.14  | 2,202,907.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1000.00)    | 25010002555   | 0.00        | 1,000.00  | 2,203,907.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 150010002181  | 0.00        | 1,185.00  | 2,205,092.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (2210.00) | 130010005364  | 13.34       | 2,210.00  | 2,207,302.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 380005686926  | 0.00        | 600.00    | 2,207,902.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 100001121003  | 0.00        | 1,010.49  | 2,208,912.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 170010011176  | 0.00        | 2,833.99  | 2,211,746.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 370006633557  | 0.00        | 600.00    | 2,212,346.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                       | 240010004376  | 0.00        | 47,850.00 | 2,260,196.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (370.00)     | 190010025553  | 0.00        | 370.00    | 2,260,566.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 280010024485  | 0.00        | 1,000.00  | 2,261,566.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 1200100170631 | 0.00        | 3,181.00  | 2,264,747.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 330006522919  | 0.00        | 500.00    | 2,265,247.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 170001122110  | 0.00        | 247.00    | 2,265,494.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00)  | 350005646679  | 0.96        | 400.00    | 2,265,894.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 009911 (800.00)  | 41000565975   | 1.92        | 800.00    | 2,266,594.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1017.00)    | 240010016982  | 0.00        | 1,017.00  | 2,267,711.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 009831 (1200.00) | 260006522520  | 2.88        | 1,200.00  | 2,268,911.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3084.45)    | 360001191887  | 0.00        | 3,084.45  | 2,271,996.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1465.00)    | 210010022557  | 0.00        | 1,465.00  | 2,273,461.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 130010022054  | 0.00        | 2,700.00  | 2,276,161.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 170010025275  | 0.00        | 922.88    | 2,277,093.98 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2571.00)    | 260001102785  | 0.00        | 2,571.00  | 2,279,564.98 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 270002267281  | 0.00        | 4,752.00  | 2,284,416.98 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (1110.00) | 300005117247  | 2.88        | 1,110.00  | 2,285,526.98 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference     | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2700.00)    | 180010007803  | 0.00        | 2,700.00  | 2,288,226.98 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 290001219715  | 0.00        | 3,518.78  | 2,291,745.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1700.00)    | 180010007803  | 0.00        | 1,700.00  | 2,293,445.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 160010020168  | 0.00        | 1,022.00  | 2,294,467.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 260002576722  | 0.00        | 3,365.62  | 2,297,833.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 310010013648  | 0.00        | 58,412.39 | 2,356,245.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (1872.00) | 28000248130   | 1,102       | 1,872.00  | 2,358,117.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (725.00)  | 250010019672  | 4.64        | 725.00    | 2,358,842.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (2847.30) | 380002483428  | 53.70       | 26,476.30 | 2,385,319.07 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 0000003517678 | 0.00        | 2,133.94  | 2,387,453.01 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 50010015084   | 0.00        | 11,040.75 | 2,398,493.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 0000003518175 | 0.00        | 1,866.65  | 2,400,360.41 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (9647.90) | 240001100492  | 56.26       | 9,647.90  | 2,410,008.31 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 220010014134  | 0.00        | 2,694.00  | 2,412,702.31 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 190010020617  | 0.00        | 1,120.00  | 2,413,822.31 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 025961 (1000.00) | 140004105460  | 2.40        | 1,000.00  | 2,414,822.31 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (700.00)     | 300006571228  | 0.00        | 700.00    | 2,415,522.31 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 160010015932  | 0.00        | 921.93    | 2,416,444.24 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 210003513257  | 0.00        | 2,292.06  | 2,420,997.39 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB UTECH (600.00)   | 200003638015  | 3.48        | 600.00    | 2,420,697.09 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 110010022151  | 0.00        | 1,084.31  | 2,421,781.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 290010014912  | 0.00        | 438.10    | 2,422,219.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (980.00)     | 320010017848  | 0.00        | 980.00    | 2,423,199.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 210010022714  | 0.00        | 2,922.00  | 2,426,121.50 |

| Effective Date | Description                              | Reference      | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance      |
|----------------|--|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (200.00)  | 2400065-656353 | 0.48        | 200.00    | 2,426,321.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1660.33)       | 240001192313   | 0.00        | 1,660.33  | 2,427,982.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 290003613840   | 0.00        | 53.25     | 2,428,035.58 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 240003613720   | 0.00        | 53.25     | 2,426,088.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 160001112008   | 0.00        | 1,735.00  | 2,429,823.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (654.00)        | 220010618408   | 0.00        | 654.00    | 2,430,477.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (700.00)  | 270005626632   | 1.68        | 700.00    | 2,431,177.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 240001200199   | 0.00        | 13,658.60 | 2,444,836.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 080010020160   | 0.00        | 3,144.00  | 2,447,980.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                          | 220001106972   | 0.00        | 2,080.00  | 2,450,060.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 210001125864   | 0.00        | 3,142.00  | 2,453,202.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1072.58)       | 150000022114   | 0.00        | 1,072.58  | 2,454,275.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (200.00)  | 2500065-656113 | 0.48        | 200.00    | 2,454,475.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (600.00)  | 210010066542   | 1.44        | 600.00    | 2,455,075.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 140010025256   | 0.00        | 420.00    | 2,455,495.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 150010017551   | 0.00        | 3,000.00  | 2,458,495.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                          | 280001102449   | 0.00        | 1,800.00  | 2,460,295.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 210010022305   | 0.00        | 795.03    | 2,461,090.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 280010023784   | 0.00        | 1,784.00  | 2,462,874.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2315.00)       | 170010022173   | 0.00        | 2,315.00  | 2,465,189.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2581.00)       | 3000011172378  | 0.00        | 2,581.00  | 2,467,770.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (400.00)  | 310002705938   | 0.96        | 400.00    | 2,468,170.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NIGEL (924.50)      | 260010017289   | 5.80        | 924.50    | 2,469,094.64 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (1270.00) | 13000265064    | 3.12        | 1,270.00  | 2,470,864.64 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PAYMENT FROM                        | 340001194038   | 0.00        | 2,186.00  | 2,472,550.64 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 230010025396 | 0.00        | 1,285.03 | 2,773,835.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 170003518401 | 0.00        | 700.00   | 2,474,535.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 270010019088 | 0.00        | 1,511.02 | 2,476,046.69 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 220006004453 | 0.00        | 200.00   | 2,476,246.69 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1100.00)   | 200010024180 | 0.00        | 1,100.00 | 2,477,346.69 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2007.00)   | 130010006065 | 0.00        | 2,007.00 | 2,479,353.69 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 060010020031 | 0.00        | 2,480.57 | 2,481,834.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 270006622454 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 2,483,834.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 330006014992 | 0.00        | 250.00   | 2484,084.26  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (600.00) | 250010011679 | 3.48        | 600.00   | 2,484,684.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 50001034     | 0.00        | 136.33   | 2,484,820.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 460005594896 | 0.00        | 700.00   | 2,485,520.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 5010395      | 0.00        | 450.00   | 2,485,970.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 230005613255 | 0.00        | 450.00   | 2,486,420.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 5165284      | 0.00        | 567.00   | 2,486,987.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 250006551407 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,487,987.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 340008356659 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,488,987.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 280002617478 | 0.00        | 300.00   | 2,489,287.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 150004002304 | 0.00        | 350.00   | 2,489,337.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 24000650694  | 0.00        | 800.00   | 2,490,437.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 24000125579  | 0.00        | 720.00   | 2,491,157.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 250005538223 | 0.00        | 200.00   | 2,491,357.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 360006503649 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,492,357.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 230005610703 | 0.00        | 700.00   | 2,493,057.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                  | 210006555031 | 0.00        | 226.00   | 2,493,283.59 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference     | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 3600066070847 | 0.00        | 725.00   | 2,494,008.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 37000589763   | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,495,008.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 330005548907  | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 2,496,508.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 150003504052  | 0.00        | 400.00   | 2,496,908.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 370005687238  | 0.00        | 1,427.00 | 2,498,335.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 220010012836  | 0.00        | 250.00   | 2,498,585.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 280001129756  | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 2,499,785.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 5076899       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,500,785.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 320005530979  | 0.00        | 800.00   | 2,501,585.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 611663        | 0.00        | 250.00   | 2,501,835.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 260005601428  | 0.00        | 932.92   | 2,502,768.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 230005621811  | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,503,768.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 250005237404  | 0.00        | 175.00   | 2,503,943.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 5666899       | 0.00        | 100.00   | 2,504,043.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 651717        | 0.00        | 400.00   | 2,504,443.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 32000663376   | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,505,443.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 6585181       | 0.00        | 100.00   | 2,505,543.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 310001152637  | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 2,507,043.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 350006578665  | 0.00        | 600.00   | 2,507,643.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 230006571026  | 0.00        | 1,320.00 | 2,508,963.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 018921 (1400.00) | 280002200846  | 3.56        | 1,400.00 | 2,510,363.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 230005653231  | 0.00        | 500.00   | 2,510,863.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 370003518995  | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 2,512,863.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 5224308       | 0.00        | 400.00   | 2,513,263.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                   | 360006519488  | 0.00        | 800.00   | 2,514,153.51 |

| Effective Date | Description                            | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance      |
|----------------|--|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 40000563833  | 0.00        | 1,500.00  | 2,515,633.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 43000559838  | 0.00        | 900.00    | 2,516,533.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 27000551695  | 0.00        | 1,600.00  | 2,518,133.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 300001118827 | 0.00        | 700.00    | 2,518,833.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 390005691596 | 0.00        | 1,500.00  | 2,520,333.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 260005215914 | 0.00        | 1,000.00  | 2,521,333.51 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 300001186519 | 0.00        | 2,856.55  | 2,524,212.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 260005656661 | 0.00        | 1,000.00  | 2,525,212.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 240005001577 | 0.00        | 1,200.00  | 2,526,412.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 240005535871 | 0.00        | 1,000.00  | 2,527,412.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 350005586428 | 0.00        | 300.00    | 2,527,712.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                    | 300005547179 | 0.00        | 620.00    | 2,528,332.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (3000.00)  | 200001167223 | 17.40       | 3,000.00  | 2,531,332.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (650.00)      | 170010022215 | 0.00        | 650.00    | 2,531,982.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (500.00)      | 160010021004 | 0.00        | 500.00    | 2,532,482.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Empang (400.00)   | 250006106384 | 0.96        | 400.00    | 2,532,882.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB (200.00)          | 320001177535 | 0.48        | 200.00    | 2,533,082.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (16303.35) | 320005661238 | 95.12       | 16,303.35 | 2,549,385.41 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (513.40)      | 170010022203 | 0.00        | 513.40    | 2,549,898.41 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2550.00)     | 150010005341 | 0.00        | 2,550.00  | 2,552,448.41 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                         | 250002524093 | 0.00        | 1,700.00  | 2,554,148.41 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (930.36)      | 180005515190 | 0.00        | 930.36    | 2,555,078.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 190010022191 | 0.00        | 7,085.13  | 2,562,163.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (680.00)   | 260010016976 | 1.68        | 680.00    | 2,562,843.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 21000234001  | 0.00        | 2,391.46  | 2,565,235.36 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount     | Balance      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 360002672588 | 0.00        | 10,911.38  | 2,576,146.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (600.00)  | 300066666693 | 1.44        | 600.00     | 2,576,746.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (2200.00) | 320001131749 | 12.76       | 2,200.00   | 2,578,946.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00)  | 31005655965  | 0.96        | 400.00     | 2,579,346.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                       | 240005551480 | 0.00        | 70.00      | 2,579,416.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 19003510970  | 0.00        | 628.06     | 2,580,044.80 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 230010011644 | 0.00        | 637.90     | 2,580,732.70 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 24000112547  | 0.00        | 1,194.82   | 2,581,927.52 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00)  | 140005540400 | 0.96        | 400.00     | 2,582,327.52 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1300.00)    | 200010001295 | 0.00        | 1,300.00   | 2,583,627.52 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 230001150831 | 0.00        | 1,996.76   | 2,585,624.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (4155.00)    | 170010025465 | 0.00        | 4,155.00   | 2,589,779.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 270001155396 | 0.00        | 2,400.00   | 2,592,179.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (500.00)  | 220005691011 | 1.20        | 500.00     | 2,592,679.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 180001155124 | 0.00        | 2,678.91   | 2,595,358.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 260002642284 | 0.00        | 2,037.41   | 2,597,395.60 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (300.00)  | 250006536069 | 0.72        | 300.00     | 2,597,695.60 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | RTC CREDIT                            | 210010018316 | 0.00        | 144,536.50 | 2,742,232.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Midian (300.00)  | 260005646092 | 0.72        | 300.00     | 2,742,532.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3385.00)    | 120010010421 | 0.00        | 3,385.00   | 2,745,917.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 006591 (1400.00) | 250010021924 | 3.36        | 1,400.00   | 2,747,317.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 006591 (1600.00) | 260010021925 | 3.84        | 1,600.00   | 2,748,917.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 009631 (100.00)  | 280006631244 | 0.24        | 100.00     | 2,749,017.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB ACC PMT FROM 150001003131         | 150001003131 | 0.00        | 2,440.00   | 2,751,457.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                            | 230010021927 | 0.00        | 1,947.00   | 2,753,404.10 |

| Effective Date | Description                            | Reference     | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|--|---------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 17001006085   | 0.00        | \$21.00  | 2,753,925.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 250010014491  | 0.00        | 600.00   | 2,754,525.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 240010025736  | 0.00        | 531.00   | 2,755,061.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1100.00)     | 190010013752  | 0.00        | 1,100.00 | 2,756,206.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Dmdues (4000.00)  | 160010003115  | 9.60        | 4,000.00 | 2,760,206.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB NEWCAS (170.00)   | 440005599968  | 1.16        | 170.00   | 2,760,376.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 30001004962   | 0.00        | 3,750.00 | 2,764,126.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                        | 190005531631  | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 2,765,126.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Thres (130.00)    | 250005516335  | 0.48        | 130.00   | 2,765,256.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 3900001149987 | 0.00        | 2,002.85 | 2,767,258.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 150012621451  | 0.00        | 3,415.24 | 2,770,574.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3200.00)     | 230001203143  | 0.00        | 3,200.00 | 2,773,874.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB S AND TO (110.00) | 260006516864  | 6.38        | 1,100.00 | 2,774,574.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3472.00)     | 250001146591  | 0.00        | 3,472.00 | 2,778,446.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 170003566112  | 0.00        | 1,000.31 | 2,779,446.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 001661 (1000.00)  | 240010011822  | 2.40        | 1,000.00 | 2,780,446.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 300006273049  | 0.00        | 945.32   | 2,781,391.82 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                             | 260001164553  | 0.00        | 3,542.22 | 2,784,934.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 006501 (600.00)   | 150003511123  | 1.44        | 600.00   | 2,784,534.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 006501 (600.00)   | 200010011674  | 1.44        | 600.00   | 2,786,134.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 006561 (1000.00)  | 310006111243  | 2.40        | 1,000.00 | 2,787,134.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 006561 (1000.00)  | 340005023878  | 2.40        | 1,000.00 | 2,788,134.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1366.00)     | 240003509282  | 0.00        | 1,366.00 | 2,789,500.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 026961 (420.00)   | 200010016277  | 1.20        | 420.00   | 2,789,920.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1601.00)     | 3200024472    | 0.00        | 1,601.00 | 2,791,520.04 |

| Effective Date | Description                              | Reference     | Amount   | Service Fee | Balance      |
|----------------|--|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (1000.00) | 200001170083  | 1,000.00 | 2.40        | 2,792,520.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (350.00)  | 220010010728  | 350.00   | 0.56        | 2,792,870.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 000002539911  | 0.00     | 16,250.35   | 2,809,120.39 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (225.00)        | 120010002113  | 225.00   | 0.00        | 2,809,345.39 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2000.00)       | 240002703217  | 2,000.00 | 0.00        | 2,811,345.39 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 340001198146  | 0.00     | 3,560.38    | 2,814,905.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 270002428453  | 0.00     | 3,401.10    | 2,818,506.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                           | 180010015325  | 0.00     | 620.00      | 2,818,226.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                           | 200010015659  | 0.00     | 560.00      | 2,819,486.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 001291 (500.00)     | 260005532290  | 500.00   | 1.20        | 2,819,986.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                          | 120010020073  | 0.00     | 1,000.00    | 2,820,986.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                           | 210010012129  | 0.00     | 2,250.00    | 2,823,236.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2200.00)       | 230002633304  | 2,200.00 | 0.00        | 2,825,436.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (165.72)        | 150003602252  | 0.00     | 165.72      | 2,825,602.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1147.76)       | 2500003602237 | 0.00     | 1,147.76    | 2,826,750.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                           | 180010006381  | 0.00     | 560.00      | 2,827,250.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PMNT FROM                           | 250001173124  | 0.00     | 1,400.00    | 2,828,650.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (348.50)        | 200003600087  | 0.00     | 348.50      | 2,828,998.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1416.31)       | 080010001053  | 0.00     | 1,416.31    | 2,830,415.16 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                               | 320005539756  | 0.00     | 300.00      | 2,830,715.16 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (840.50)        | 200003600079  | 0.00     | 840.50      | 2,831,555.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (289.36)        | 230010001769  | 0.00     | 2,834,856   | 2,834,450.52 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1952.00)       | 2300091201964 | 0.00     | 1,952.00    | 2,836,402.52 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcastle (500.00)  | 210010024482  | 500.00   | 1.20        | 2,836,902.52 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 003141 (1000.00)    | 290005625693  | 1,000.00 | 2.40        | 2,837,902.52 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount        | Balance      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 220001185335                   | 0.00        | 2,800.00      | 2,80,702.52  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 260001200993                   | 0.00        | 3,232.91      | 2,843,925.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | CELL PAYNT FROM                      | 250010017288                   | 0.00        | 2,000.00      | 2,845,925.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 130010006800                   | 0.00        | 1,355.10      | 2,847,290.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Protea (610.00) | 4001006306                     | 1.68        | 610.00        | 2,847,900.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1188.00)   | 260001135439                   | 0.00        | 1,188.00      | 2,849,088.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1525.00)   | 31000169636                    | 0.00        | 1,525.00      | 2,850,613.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1800.00)   | 280010019188                   | 0.00        | 1,800.00      | 2,852,413.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (900.00)    | 250010004245                   | 0.00        | 900.00        | 2,853,313.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 430005563849                   | 0.00        | 1,200.00      | 2,854,513.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1502.00)   | 16001006266                    | 0.00        | 1,502.00      | 2,856,015.53 |
| 28 Apr 2018    | GENERAL DR                           | 9000023                        | 12.51       | -2,131.416.00 | 724,599.53   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 220001602341                   | 0.00        | 686.75        | 725,286.28   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | FNB OB PMT                           | 230001145237                   | 0.00        | 3,312.91      | 728,599.19   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036544  | ABSA BANK 230003505909         | 0.00        | 9.21          | 728,608.40   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036539  | ABSA BANK 160003505803         | 0.00        | 9.21          | 728,617.61   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037109  | ABSA BANK 160003506003         | 0.00        | 9.21          | 728,626.82   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 316962  | 230003606095                   | 0.00        | 17.43         | 728,644.25   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 407118  | ABSA BANK 340003506898         | 0.00        | 27.63         | 728,671.90   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 032672  | ABSA BANK 55927090000000000000 | 0.00        | 42.00         | 728,713.90   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037103  | ABSA BANK 240003602905         | 0.00        | 60.00         | 728,773.90   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 277538  | JJ DLONGOLO 5578999            | 0.00        | 80.00         | 728,853.90   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036545  | ABSA BANK 310003602894         | 0.00        | 85.00         | 728,938.90   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118438  | ABSA BANK 61092960000000000000 | 0.00        | 100.00        | 729,038.90   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 56966   | 230010022823                   | 0.00        | 100.00        | 729,138.90   |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Amount | Service Fee | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036652 | ABSA BANK 56523390000000000000 | 0.00   | 112.50      | 729,251.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036553 | ABSA BANK 220003607317         | 0.00   | 130.00      | 729,381.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036544 | ABSA BANK 1145220              | 0.00   | 131.00      | 729,512.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156957 | JG ISHABALALA 3167972          | 0.00   | 136.00      | 729,648.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036738 | ABSA BANK 6078684              | 0.00   | 140.00      | 729,788.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 143027 | CAPITEC 190010022043           | 0.00   | 130.00      | 729,938.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 082800 | CAPITEC 240010018293           | 0.00   | 150.00      | 730,088.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036678 | ABSA BANK 210010012863         | 0.00   | 150.00      | 730,238.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316950 | 3200036004391                  | 0.00   | 150.00      | 730,388.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 146952 | 330003604684                   | 0.00   | 150.00      | 730,538.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316957 | 250003604902                   | 0.00   | 150.00      | 730,688.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132623 | ABSA BANK 290003507479         | 0.00   | 164.00      | 730,852.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 022435 | CAPITEC 400005658927           | 0.00   | 180.00      | 731,032.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 168418 | CAPITEC 390005644546           | 0.00   | 200.00      | 731,232.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132585 | ABSA BANK 53140063149          | 0.00   | 200.00      | 731,432.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 18444  | ABSA BANK 280005106685         | 0.00   | 200.00      | 731,632.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 172191 | CAPITEC 200010005775           | 0.00   | 200.00      | 731,832.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161991 | JJ LANGA 310005546834          | 0.00   | 200.00      | 732,032.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156969 | MJ DLAMINI 360005544636        | 0.00   | 207.00      | 732,239.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 10573  | ABSA BANK 290003609311         | 0.00   | 210.00      | 732,449.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 238159 | 150003605800                   | 0.00   | 215.25      | 732,664.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037010 | ABSA BANK 6015802              | 0.00   | 217.00      | 732,881.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316961 | 240003606088                   | 0.00   | 225.50      | 733,107.15 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035661 | ABSA BANK 290003237820         | 0.00   | 235.00      | 733,342.15 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 238163 | 240003605783                   | 0.00   | 235.75      | 733,577.90 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 0370065 | ABSA BANK 86778702             | 0.00        | 237.00 | 733,814.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 1955738 | ME MASENGEMI 250005563221      | 0.00        | 238.00 | 734,052.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 116945  | 150005616105                   | 0.00        | 246.00 | 734,298.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316944  | 180003606553                   | 0.00        | 246.00 | 734,544.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118441  | ABSA BANK 210005513724         | 0.00        | 250.00 | 734,794.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036524  | ABSA BANK 6088980              | 0.00        | 250.00 | 735,044.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 032382  | CAPITEC 310005581884           | 0.00        | 250.00 | 735,294.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316943  | 280003606546                   | 0.00        | 256.50 | 735,561.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 310831  | VG MABIZELA 0680 1015002       | 0.00        | 274.56 | 735,835.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316963  | 140003606112                   | 0.00        | 276.75 | 736,112.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132596  | ABSA BANK 1107486              | 0.00        | 285.00 | 736,397.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 277993  | JN THABEDE 250006571702        | 0.00        | 296.00 | 736,693.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 16942   | 280003606558                   | 0.00        | 297.25 | 736,990.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 158217  | CAPITEC 310005563035           | 0.00        | 300.00 | 737,290.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036715  | ABSA BANK 250006110857         | 0.00        | 300.00 | 737,590.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 0370055 | ABSA BANK 60158020600000000000 | 0.00        | 300.00 | 737,890.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 0358229 | ABSA BANK 400006583726         | 0.00        | 300.00 | 738,190.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 1178446 | ABSA BANK 5590267              | 0.00        | 300.00 | 738,490.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118442  | ABSA BANK 2000080002313        | 0.00        | 300.00 | 738,790.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117842  | ABSA BANK 51354000000000000000 | 0.00        | 300.00 | 739,090.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 116951  | 330003604876                   | 0.00        | 300.00 | 739,390.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 160875  | S NYEMBE 280005504616          | 0.00        | 300.00 | 739,690.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 195580  | MR NTSHANGASE 4002367          | 0.00        | 300.00 | 739,990.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 195581  | MR NTSHANGASE 4003152          | 0.00        | 300.00 | 740,290.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 195642  | 230004104272                   | 0.00        | 300.00 | 740,590.96 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 693801 | 3100055118874            | 0.00        | 300.00 | 740,890.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 036457 | CAPITEC 130010010117     | 0.00        | 300.00 | 741,190.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 609104 | 390005614549             | 0.00        | 300.00 | 741,490.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 161395 | MR MDIALOSE 230005500000 | 0.00        | 312.00 | 741,802.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 053826 | 260003601347             | 0.00        | 315.19 | 742,118.15 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 238162 | 24003605817              | 0.00        | 328.00 | 742,446.15 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9624 SEQ 036523 | ABSA BANK 6161823        | 0.00        | 330.57 | 742,776.72 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 691522 | SOBV240005505471MRMZWAKE | 0.00        | 336.00 | 743,112.72 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9624 SEQ 037115 | ABSA BANK 120003602101   | 0.00        | 340.00 | 743,452.72 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 238158 | 230003605824             | 0.00        | 348.50 | 743,801.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 154513 | CAPITEC 240007000791     | 0.00        | 350.00 | 744,151.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 137729 | 330010019787             | 0.00        | 350.00 | 744,501.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 161749 | FMNKOSI 250006603183     | 0.00        | 350.00 | 745,201.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 693278 | 250006549013             | 0.00        | 350.00 | 745,551.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9624 SEQ 036574 | ABSA BANK 270005585556   | 0.00        | 365.00 | 745,916.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 047206 | CAPITEC 290005518096     | 0.00        | 366.00 | 746,282.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 161356 | 340002410639             | 0.00        | 374.00 | 746,556.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 316941 | 190003606521             | 0.00        | 379.25 | 747,035.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 195608 | FW MACTUBE 310003500733  | 0.00        | 385.00 | 747,420.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9624 SEQ 037105 | ABSA BANK 190003505962   | 0.00        | 390.00 | 747,810.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 036642 | ABSA BANK 90010022439    | 0.00        | 400.00 | 748,210.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9624 SEQ 036733 | ABSA BANK 300006602635   | 0.00        | 400.00 | 748,610.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9624 SEQ 035566 | ABSA BANK 240005530491   | 0.00        | 400.00 | 749,010.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 309306 | 361120                   | 0.00        | 400.00 | 749,410.47 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 026087 | BNK KHOZA                      | 0.00        | 400.00 | 749,810.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 561091 | 36000659195                    | 0.00        | 400.00 | 750,210.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 547441 | 280010023289                   | 0.00        | 406.86 | 750,617.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9201 SEQ 192605 | SH NGWENYA 6144405             | 0.00        | 411.00 | 751,028.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 035670 | ABSA BANK 1000100000053        | 0.00        | 422.43 | 751,450.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132582 | ABSA BANK 190010001658         | 0.00        | 450.00 | 751,900.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 574362 | 3515104                        | 0.00        | 456.40 | 752,357.16 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 109574 | ABSA BANK 130003511501         | 0.00        | 456.50 | 752,813.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 035491 | ABSA BANK 21000531036          | 0.00        | 467.40 | 753,281.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 036538 | ABSA BANK 270003305697         | 0.00        | 475.99 | 753,757.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 036536 | ABSA BANK 180003305680         | 0.00        | 475.99 | 754,233.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 036537 | ABSA BANK 250003305786         | 0.00        | 475.99 | 754,709.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 037111 | ABSA BANK 180003306027         | 0.00        | 475.99 | 755,185.02 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 037193 | ABSA BANK 210010012673         | 0.00        | 479.56 | 755,664.58 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9201 SEQ 026542 | 290010012994                   | 0.00        | 486.16 | 756,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 155679 | CAPITEC 390005603948           | 0.00        | 500.00 | 756,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 035710 | CAPITEC 250005148601           | 0.00        | 500.00 | 757,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 025999 | CAPITEC 390005541748           | 0.00        | 500.00 | 757,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9201 SEQ 027845 | DNLPHO 38000356322             | 0.00        | 500.00 | 758,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 162398 | CAPITEC 1433 SECTION 6 MADAD   | 0.00        | 500.00 | 759,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 141151 | J1 NIKOSI 200005631031         | 0.00        | 500.00 | 759,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 035448 | ABSA BANK 31606490000000000000 | 0.00        | 500.00 | 760,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 036649 | ABSA BANK 270010007687         | 0.00        | 500.00 | 760,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9224 SEQ 035668 | ABSA BANK 0000570240           | 0.00        | 500.00 | 761,150.74 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                  | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035675 | ABSA BANK 150003510257     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 761,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035671 | ABSA BANK 3517639          | 0.00        | 500.00 | 762,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036737 | ABSA BANK 0006570264       | 0.00        | 500.00 | 762,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035825 | ABSA BANK 250910011984     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 763,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036920 | ABSA BANK 300006557086     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 763,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036614 | ABSA BANK 320010014399     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 764,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036552 | ABSA BANK 200005506571     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 764,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036672 | ABSA BANK 220005500673     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 765,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117841 | ABSA BANK 250006044403     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 765,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 109576 | ABSA BANK 220010007786     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 766,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 013525 | ML NKOSI - 26000660918     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 766,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 76274  | CAPITEC 170010025614       | 0.00        | 500.00 | 767,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 250325 | CAPITEC 250010002736       | 0.00        | 500.00 | 767,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 193592 | MI VILAKAZI - 310006677159 | 0.00        | 500.00 | 768,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 257373 | CAPITEC 320005625936       | 0.00        | 500.00 | 768,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 196010 | ZH MGUNU - 31000616495     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 769,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 195602 | FP MTSHALI - 170004106255  | 0.00        | 500.00 | 769,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 240753 | CAPITEC - 53140063149      | 0.00        | 500.00 | 770,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 698148 | 220005042553               | 0.00        | 500.00 | 770,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 99101  | 28000517403                | 0.00        | 500.00 | 771,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 187095 | CAPITEC - 53140063149      | 0.00        | 500.00 | 771,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 701938 | S0BV362600 TCMALINGAARS    | 0.00        | 500.00 | 772,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 036230 | CAPITEC REF - 260005536032 | 0.00        | 500.00 | 772,650.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132622 | ABSA BANK 340002447955     | 0.00        | 500.00 | 773,150.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 092970 | CAPITEC 140010021156       | 0.00        | 503.00 | 773,653.74 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                 | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036732 | ABSA BANK 6369050         | 0.00        | 520.00 | 774,737.74 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 221232 | 190010025574              | 0.00        | 530.75 | 774,704.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036820 | ABSA BANK 120001239020    | 0.00        | 534.57 | 775,239.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 157327 | CS KHANYILE 390005692487  | 0.00        | 537.00 | 775,776.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036559 | ABSA BANK 170003700157    | 0.00        | 539.35 | 776,315.41 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 238141 | 250003605768              | 0.00        | 543.25 | 776,858.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 206157 | V MALINDISA               | 0.00        | 550.00 | 777,408.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 253956 | CE BUTHELEZI 380005652548 | 0.00        | 550.00 | 777,958.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 18445  | ABSA BANK 240010004475    | 0.00        | 550.00 | 778,508.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 030345 | CAPITEC 28000618209       | 0.00        | 553.00 | 779,061.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 134872 | NT MADONSELA 320005533117 | 0.00        | 558.00 | 779,619.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037009 | ABSA BANK 380005583149    | 0.00        | 563.00 | 780,182.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036731 | ABSA BANK 5188632         | 0.00        | 570.00 | 780,752.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037630 | ABSA BANK 320005547684    | 0.00        | 574.00 | 781,326.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 247972 | 1001002514                | 0.00        | 579.81 | 781,906.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 150554 | 230002296013              | 0.00        | 580.00 | 782,486.47 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 221960 | CAPITEC 190010018272      | 0.00        | 588.48 | 783,084.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 030098 | CAPITEC 260005151192      | 0.00        | 600.00 | 783,684.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 317052 | 280003507991              | 0.00        | 600.00 | 784,284.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036720 | ABSA BANK 280006108953    | 0.00        | 600.00 | 784,884.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036719 | ABSA BANK 280006054850    | 0.00        | 600.00 | 785,484.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036730 | ABSA BANK 320002389502    | 0.00        | 600.00 | 786,084.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035669 | ABSA BANK 250003621755    | 0.00        | 600.00 | 786,684.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037628 | ABSA BANK 5185645         | 0.00        | 600.00 | 787,284.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9558 SEQ 823357 | INVESTEFPB100001700101    | 0.00        | 600.00 | 787,884.95 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                   | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 0365286 | ABSA BANK 3200005564804     | 0.00        | 600.00 | 788,484.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 0365286 | ABSA BANK 3200005514003     | 0.00        | 600.00 | 789,084.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 257379  | CAPITEC 260010017842        | 0.00        | 600.00 | 789,684.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9389 SEQ 013543  | DE JAGER LB 260010012728    | 0.00        | 600.00 | 790,284.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 694412  | 180006136053                | 0.00        | 600.00 | 790,884.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 0373706 | CAPITEC 210005516605        | 0.00        | 600.00 | 791,484.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 199925  | 290003516548                | 0.00        | 600.00 | 792,084.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 238148  | CAPITEC 240010023129        | 0.00        | 603.00 | 792,687.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 259229  | 230003605790                | 0.00        | 605.78 | 793,293.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 150555  | CAPITEC 250010022619        | 0.00        | 610.00 | 793,903.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9601 SEQ 150706  | 200003507381                | 0.00        | 610.00 | 794,513.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 102982  | 290010022348                | 0.00        | 612.00 | 795,125.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 036563  | CAPITEC 280010022877        | 0.00        | 617.00 | 795,742.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 036563  | ABSA BANK 210000533273      | 0.00        | 620.00 | 796,362.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9359 SEQ 312331  | ANDRE SPHE320003602887      | 0.00        | 622.92 | 796,985.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0136 SEQ 102289  | STANCOM 805CEM51816-0001715 | 0.00        | 624.12 | 797,609.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 568944  | 160003605454                | 0.00        | 625.25 | 798,235.02 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 141261  | ABSA BANK 200003503314      | 0.00        | 632.67 | 798,867.69 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 602552  | 260010022099                | 0.00        | 633.17 | 799,500.86 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9001 SEQ 114473  | 270003511927                | 0.00        | 637.28 | 800,138.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 037107  | ABSA BANK 230010016742      | 0.00        | 650.00 | 800,788.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 036550  | ABSA BANK 29000244622       | 0.00        | 650.00 | 801,438.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 100803  | MD MDAKI 290006514433       | 0.00        | 650.00 | 802,088.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 187011  | CAPITEC 29000252496         | 0.00        | 650.00 | 802,738.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161212  | 190003515375                | 0.00        | 660.00 | 803,398.14 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                     | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 3 15464 | 230002606877 MURCH WATER ACCO | 0.00        | 666.43 | 803,064.57 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132520  | ABSA BANK 32000350637         | 0.00        | 683.46 | 804,748.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 157921  | CAPITEC 31000517726           | 0.00        | 688.00 | 805,434.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037192  | ABSA BANK 120010021006        | 0.00        | 687.97 | 806,122.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036528  | ABSA BANK 3515961             | 0.00        | 700.00 | 806,822.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036529  | ABSA BANK 370003559769        | 0.00        | 700.00 | 807,522.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036653  | ABSA BANK 6841877             | 0.00        | 700.00 | 808,222.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 247899  | CAPITEC 53140063149           | 0.00        | 700.00 | 808,922.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 693358  | 330005103884                  | 0.00        | 700.00 | 809,622.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 626098  | 240010019614                  | 0.00        | 700.00 | 810,322.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036521  | ABSA BANK 270003600249        | 0.00        | 725.00 | 811,047.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 380712  | 290003513586                  | 0.00        | 728.36 | 811,775.36 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036498  | ABSA BANK 250010020548        | 0.00        | 731.31 | 812,506.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 163066  | PS NKOSI 55111301             | 0.00        | 743.00 | 813,249.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036535  | ABSA BANK 21001002294         | 0.00        | 746.50 | 813,996.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 198725  | JE MSONI 310005603619         | 0.00        | 750.00 | 814,746.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036734  | ABSA BANK 33140063149         | 0.00        | 750.00 | 815,496.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132581  | ABSA BANK 240002701732        | 0.00        | 750.00 | 816,246.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 3 15468 | 200003517414 UNIT 4           | 0.00        | 757.13 | 817,003.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 3 15470 | 280003517446 UNIT 6           | 0.00        | 757.18 | 817,760.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 3 15465 | 290003517597 UNIT 2           | 0.00        | 757.13 | 818,517.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 690534  | SOBV 655427/MR SIPHO MLUNGIS  | 0.00        | 761.00 | 819,278.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036736  | ABSA BANK 29001002588         | 0.00        | 765.00 | 820,043.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037301  | ABSA BANK 280010024584        | 0.00        | 765.00 | 820,808.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 563412  | 742 Sec 5 Acc 3662025         | 0.00        | 770.00 | 821,578.71 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9389 SEQ 013546 | FRENCH R 2578142         | 0.00        | 772.84 | 822,351.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 036822 | ABSA BANK 80001001906    | 0.00        | 773.00 | 823,124.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 089806 | CAPITEC 260006560185     | 0.00        | 780.00 | 823,904.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 15925  | 26000353785              | 0.00        | 780.00 | 824,684.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 036546 | ABSA BANK 230010014721   | 0.00        | 782.00 | 825,466.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9310 SEQ 093893 | CAPITEC 2900035624233    | 0.00        | 784.58 | 826,251.13 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9358 SEQ 864314 | INVESTIECPB350002683188  | 0.00        | 784.58 | 827,035.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9363 SEQ 539787 | 26000352139              | 0.00        | 785.00 | 827,320.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 219687 | HM ZULU 480005634848     | 0.00        | 800.00 | 828,620.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9310 SEQ 150642 | CAPITEC 35000561669      | 0.00        | 800.00 | 829,420.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 148313 | 150010020423             | 0.00        | 800.00 | 830,220.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 035547 | ABSA BANK 2600100190608  | 0.00        | 800.00 | 831,020.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 036919 | ABSA BANK 280003593226   | 0.00        | 800.00 | 831,820.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 037622 | ABSA BANK 380003693925   | 0.00        | 800.00 | 832,620.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 132586 | ABSA BANK 180010015038   | 0.00        | 800.00 | 833,420.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 199612 | DTS MVELASE 250003561139 | 0.00        | 800.00 | 834,220.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 225783 | CAPITEC 230010019662     | 0.00        | 800.00 | 835,020.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 187599 | CAPITEC 330010018789     | 0.00        | 800.00 | 835,820.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 694542 | 140005535350             | 0.00        | 800.00 | 836,620.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9310 SEQ 032548 | CAPITEC 240005561800     | 0.00        | 800.00 | 837,420.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 180158 | CAPITEC 320010019833     | 0.00        | 800.17 | 838,220.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9363 SEQ 642839 | 320010019497-B-JKwesi    | 0.00        | 805.00 | 839,025.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 701135 | 250005616391             | 0.00        | 810.00 | 839,835.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 311899 | 320010018796             | 0.00        | 816.00 | 840,651.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9301 SEQ 257461 | VJ MADDE 300005691274    | 0.00        | 817.00 | 841,468.88 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 049861  | 170010023312                   | 0.00        | 818.16 | 842,287.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316964  | 140003606070                   | 0.00        | 820.00 | 843,107.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035716  | ABSA BANK 270005643408         | 0.00        | 830.00 | 843,937.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037106  | ABSA BANK 10024219             | 0.00        | 830.00 | 844,767.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161239  | 200001129121                   | 0.00        | 830.00 | 845,597.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315466  | 210003517365-UNIT1             | 0.00        | 830.45 | 846,427.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 194238  | CAPITEC 170010014204           | 0.00        | 840.00 | 847,267.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037104  | ABSA BANK 210010013841         | 0.00        | 844.59 | 848,112.08 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036638  | ABSA BANK 200010000784         | 0.00        | 850.00 | 848,962.08 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 087923  | 170010020474 Jenika Kishnum    | 0.00        | 853.82 | 849,815.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 041993  | 150010024011                   | 0.00        | 854.00 | 850,669.90 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036542  | ABSA BANK 53140063149          | 0.00        | 872.28 | 851,542.18 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 300950  | 120010003210                   | 0.00        | 888.00 | 852,430.18 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 158855  | 350010023799                   | 0.00        | 889.00 | 853,319.18 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 395223  | 190010019551                   | 0.00        | 890.25 | 854,209.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 0266277 | 310010017938-12MOUNTFORD       | 0.00        | 900.00 | 855,109.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 085909  | CAPITEC 220010002337           | 0.00        | 900.00 | 855,009.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036540  | ABSA BANK 60455100000000000000 | 0.00        | 900.00 | 856,909.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037007  | ABSA BANK 380003587496         | 0.00        | 900.00 | 857,809.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132591  | ABSA BANK 290010014149         | 0.00        | 900.00 | 858,709.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161450  | PGT PHALATH 5564472            | 0.00        | 900.00 | 859,609.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156924  | 280002572905                   | 0.00        | 901.00 | 860,510.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161420  | 210010007707                   | 0.00        | 906.72 | 861,417.15 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 202676  | CAPITEC 160010020374           | 0.00        | 912.00 | 862,329.15 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035543  | ABSA BANK 230010011792         | 0.00        | 920.31 | 863,249.46 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                  | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 158033 | CAPITEC RATES 300001191816 | 0.00        | 921.67   | 864,171.13 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037296 | ABSA BANK 270010001698     | 0.00        | 937.21   | 865,108.34 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132518 | ABSA BANK 270010019518     | 0.00        | 945.69   | 866,054.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 034637 | 22000518459                | 0.00        | 950.00   | 867,004.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 027468 | 260010024236               | 0.00        | 976.00   | 867,980.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 100797 | 27000632267                | 0.00        | 979.00   | 868,939.03 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 238160 | 160003605751               | 0.00        | 994.25   | 869,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204071 | LH QV/ABE 260005247314     | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 870,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 247960 | CAPITEC 210010019702       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 871,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 140265 | CAPITEC 290005702807       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 872,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 042498 | CAPITEC 230002633871       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 873,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 024858 | CAPITEC 250005502633       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 874,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 249295 | MR MTIETHWA 310005581914   | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 875,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 143935 | 150010020514               | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 876,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 165143 | CAPITEC 180006526530       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 877,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 073763 | CAPITEC 220010004903       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 878,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 168150 | CAPITEC 250006502541       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 879,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 308310 | TZ MELUNGU #100534488      | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 880,933.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036712 | ABSA BANK 3200066505499    | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 881,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036645 | ABSA BANK 190010013294     | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 882,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 160866 | PG ZONDO 5548110           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 883,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037008 | ABSA BANK 240006622231     | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 884,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035666 | ABSA BANK 2500100065339    | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 885,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036626 | ABSA BANK 31000118084      | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 886,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037295 | ABSA BANK 290005548663     | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 887,953.28 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132572 | ABSA BANK 1136521              | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 888,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118448 | ABSA BANK 190010015864         | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 889,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 378637 | 136010025057                   | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 890,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036531 | ABSA BANK 18000570135200000000 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 891,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036530 | ABSA BANK 6161341              | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 892,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035658 | ABSA BANK 180010016077         | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 893,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161990 | DJNTOMBELA 320005508579        | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 894,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156946 | M DLAMINI 260005511445         | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 895,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161246 | TCMBATHA TC MBATHA RATES       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 896,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204091 | LR MBANGENI 380005569569       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 897,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 044876 | ABSA BANK 51557290000000000000 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 898,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 195609 | SW NYEMBE 320005644754         | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 899,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 100792 | DDV MRKHONDWAN 350006140847    | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 900,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 217106 | CAPITEC 180010015814           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 901,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 18086  | CAPITEC 230010022492           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 902,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9593 SEQ 000871 | *250004 104258                 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 903,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 054410 | CASHFOCUS 2100002525258        | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 904,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 039099 | CAPITEC 370006548926           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 905,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9578 SEQ 011363 | PAYPROP 24001105426            | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 906,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132629 | ABSA BANK 280002482600         | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 907,953.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 238771 | CAPITEC 130010007204           | 0.00        | 1,002.00 | 908,955.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9578 SEQ 011364 | PAYPROP 240001146640           | 0.00        | 1,008.38 | 909,963.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9578 SEQ 011362 | PAYPROP 160010011373           | 0.00        | 1,013.60 | 910,977.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 613347 | 400002613886                   | 0.00        | 1,015.00 | 911,992.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036821 | ABSA BANK 25001002197          | 0.00        | 1,023.50 | 913,015.76 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                     | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315469 | 280003517438 UNIT 5           | 0.00        | 1,025.85 | 914,041.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315467 | 210003517407-UNIT 3           | 0.00        | 1,025.85 | 913,067.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 378635 | 190001120962                  | 0.00        | 1,031.42 | 916,098.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 23147  | 170010016502                  | 0.00        | 1,045.50 | 917,144.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 160870 | JN SHONGWE                    | 0.00        | 1,050.00 | 918,194.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 032257 | CAPITEC 190101021045          | 0.00        | 1,050.00 | 919,244.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 038333 | CASHFOCUS ACC290010019767     | 0.00        | 1,052.38 | 920,296.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037011 | ABSA BANK 900010000398        | 0.00        | 1,057.00 | 921,353.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 226272 | CAPITEC 230010017732          | 0.00        | 1,080.00 | 922,433.76 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315471 | 180003517453 UNIT 7           | 0.00        | 1,089.13 | 923,532.89 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 109577 | ABSA BANK 2700011202735       | 0.00        | 1,100.00 | 924,632.89 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 678533 | ref 190001126811 Panz         | 0.00        | 1,100.00 | 925,732.89 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 252015 | ABSA BANK 900010020914        | 0.00        | 1,124.16 | 926,857.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132582 | 320001404328                  | 0.00        | 1,125.00 | 927,982.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 238137 | 150010020910                  | 0.00        | 1,137.75 | 929,119.80 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132589 | ABSA BANK 220010012708        | 0.00        | 1,145.45 | 930,265.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 139672 | CAPITEC 260010013783          | 0.00        | 1,150.00 | 931,415.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037293 | ABSA BANK 250003583366        | 0.00        | 1,150.00 | 932,465.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132523 | ABSA BANK 270010024724        | 0.00        | 1,150.00 | 933,715.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 2825 SEQ 031172 | SAPLISIE SO PAYMENT 20180430  | 0.00        | 1,151.40 | 934,866.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 286370 | 140010003071                  | 0.00        | 1,161.85 | 936,028.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161326 | XE MATHÉ 340005594159         | 0.00        | 1,170.00 | 937,198.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 190669 | CAPITEC 260010019814          | 0.00        | 1,176.67 | 938,375.17 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 178359 | ABSA BANK 200010016871        | 0.00        | 1,182.45 | 939,557.62 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315111 | 090002540002-UNIT 4 PAPER HOU | 0.00        | 1,189.66 | 940,747.28 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                 | Amount | Service Fee | Balance     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036651 | ABSA BANK 2637029         | 0.00   | 1,191.00    | 941,938.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 224592 | 280010019722              | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 943,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036680 | ABSA BANK 230010022753    | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 944,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036679 | ABSA BANK 1117140         | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 945,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036564 | ABSA BANK 290010018686    | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 946,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117831 | ABSA BANK 0010022890      | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 947,938.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 141259 | ABSA BANK 250001150817    | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 949,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036522 | ABSA BANK 370006628868    | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 950,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161257 | MADIAMINI 330006596655    | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 951,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 195596 | GM SHABALALA 330005651529 | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 952,738.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 701893 | S0BV180005130521MR SFISOJ | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 953,938.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132620 | ABSA BANK 260001145705    | 0.00   | 1,200.00    | 955,138.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036527 | ABSA BANK 230006524453    | 0.00   | 1,201.00    | 956,139.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 022350 | 260002501508              | 0.00   | 1,205.00    | 957,544.28  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035674 | ABSA BANK 230006511436    | 0.00   | 1,212.00    | 958,1756.28 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 235036 | 250010024920              | 0.00   | 1,212.44    | 959,968.72  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036666 | ABSA BANK 160010012129    | 0.00   | 1,217.89    | 961,186.61  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 055041 | CAPITEC 260001225149      | 0.00   | 1,230.60    | 962,417.21  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037191 | ABSA BANK 20010007310     | 0.00   | 1,238.73    | 963,655.94  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117840 | ABSA BANK 220001106394    | 0.00   | 1,250.00    | 964,905.94  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161431 | 200010015774              | 0.00   | 1,256.00    | 966,161.94  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037120 | ABSA BANK 17001001144     | 0.00   | 1,271.54    | 967,433.48  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 153234 | CAPITEC 310005557435      | 0.00   | 1,275.00    | 968,708.48  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316986 | 180001128030              | 0.00   | 1,286.99    | 969,995.47  |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 632995 | 19001001755               | 0.00   | 1,288.00    | 971,283.47  |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference               | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036497 | ABSA BANK 260001715628  | 0.00        | 1,296.01 | 972,579.48   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 48715  | CAPITEC 34000199864     | 0.00        | 1,300.00 | 973,879.48   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036499 | ABSA BANK 25000232930   | 0.00        | 1,300.00 | 975,179.48   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 17832  | ABSA BANK 1212580       | 0.00        | 1,300.00 | 976,479.48   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035662 | ABSA BANK 170010007661  | 0.00        | 1,301.00 | 977,780.48   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036643 | ABSA BANK 23000132573   | 0.00        | 1,315.00 | 979,095.48   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036821 | ABSA BANK 220003517622  | 0.00        | 1,318.54 | 980,414.02   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 17663  | 150001145310            | 0.00        | 1,334.27 | 981,748.29   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 144785 | 210010016641            | 0.00        | 1,350.00 | 983,098.29   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 227122 | CAPITEC 26001013827     | 0.00        | 1,362.95 | 984,461.24   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037114 | ABSA BANK 240001135478  | 0.00        | 1,366.00 | 985,827.24   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035663 | ABSA BANK 2400065772261 | 0.00        | 1,385.00 | 987,212.24   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161332 | 260001101886            | 0.00        | 1,385.78 | 988,598.02   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 217764 | 200001209113            | 0.00        | 1,389.78 | 989,987.80   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118447 | ABSA BANK 1191397       | 0.00        | 1,400.00 | 991,387.80   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035758 | ABSA BANK 120010005090  | 0.00        | 1,400.00 | 992,787.80   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 701941 | SO/BV 210005566600/N    | 0.00        | 1,400.00 | 994,187.80   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 051298 | CAPITEC 180002522603    | 0.00        | 1,402.00 | 995,559.80   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 220363 | 260010025696            | 0.00        | 1,414.65 | 997,004.45   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 12973  | CAPITEC 150001038500    | 0.00        | 1,416.00 | 998,420.45   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036646 | ABSA BANK 110010003052  | 0.00        | 1,421.98 | 999,842.43   |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 44846  | 100010023000            | 0.00        | 1,424.39 | 1,001,266.82 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037297 | ABSA BANK 3800025385897 | 0.00        | 1,436.22 | 1,002,703.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 16879  | 210010015940            | 0.00        | 1,450.00 | 1,004,153.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 144586 | 180010015384            | 0.00        | 1,453.81 | 1,005,606.85 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 024664 | DIASTAT 136000001465           | 0.00        | 1,463.40 | 1,007,070.25 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 321020 | 360010024996                   | 0.00        | 1,481.70 | 1,008,551.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 49877  | ABSA BANK 260002017719         | 0.00        | 1,492.00 | 1,010,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204072 | GN MOTLOUNG 3000055757733      | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,011,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 134604 | 170010015359                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,013,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 134605 | 300010019917                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,014,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 336565 | ABSA BANK 5449239              | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,016,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 141260 | ABSA BANK 330001183758         | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,017,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 18443  | ABSA BANK 26000111236          | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,019,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 140717 | ABSA BANK 180010023800         | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,020,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035519 | ABSA BANK 160010000978         | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,022,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204094 | VV MTHEMBU 320005605946        | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,023,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 07576  | 210010017557                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,025,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 694970 | 360006656814                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,026,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 701392 | 3600066383442                  | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,028,043.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 701504 | 130010011362                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 1,029,543.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037119 | ABSA BANK 170003153280         | 0.00        | 1,505.00 | 1,031,049.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 297927 | 230010014341                   | 0.00        | 1,509.00 | 1,032,558.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 130821 | 200001143224                   | 0.00        | 1,521.00 | 1,034,079.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9589 SEQ 013547 | FULL GOSPEL CH 360002244966 YO | 0.00        | 1,530.78 | 1,035,610.73 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132593 | ABSA BANK 10001754             | 0.00        | 1,540.58 | 1,037,513.13 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156849 | 360001192489                   | 0.00        | 1,563.35 | 1,038,714.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 637722 | 210010062535                   | 0.00        | 1,572.00 | 1,040,286.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 238167 | 260003605744                   | 0.00        | 1,599.21 | 1,041,885.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035568 | ABSA BANK 200010014657         | 0.00        | 1,600.00 | 1,043,485.87 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 008360 | 160010025456             | 0.00        | 1,600.00 | 1,045,085.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 001725 | 330001227755             | 0.00        | 1,600.00 | 1,046,685.87 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 238161 | 24000365775              | 0.00        | 1,606.18 | 1,048,292.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 959 SEQ 013348  | VANKOYEN EJ270001117743  | 0.00        | 1,630.00 | 1,049,922.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132590 | ABSA BANK 330010003849   | 0.00        | 1,648.01 | 1,051,570.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132587 | ABSA BANK 290002679222   | 0.00        | 1,650.00 | 1,053,220.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 172533 | CAPITEC 240010017428     | 0.00        | 1,650.00 | 1,054,870.06 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036650 | ABSA BANK 126676017emal5 | 0.00        | 1,654.27 | 1,056,524.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036631 | ABSA BANK 240001171663   | 0.00        | 1,660.00 | 1,058,184.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 204360 | 170010017601             | 0.00        | 1,668.00 | 1,059,852.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204068 | 260001131628             | 0.00        | 1,680.00 | 1,061,532.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036525 | ABSA BANK 240005647353   | 0.00        | 1,680.00 | 1,063,212.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035447 | ABSA BANK 1107736        | 0.00        | 1,680.30 | 1,064,392.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035500 | ABSA BANK 330001120579   | 0.00        | 1,682.00 | 1,066,584.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 134835 | CAPITEC 230010023813     | 0.00        | 1,700.00 | 1,068,284.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 308223 | AM DUNA 230005514164     | 0.00        | 1,700.00 | 1,069,984.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 109575 | ABSA BANK 170001133351   | 0.00        | 1,700.00 | 1,071,684.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 090214 | S0BV530794MISS N         | 0.00        | 1,700.00 | 1,073,384.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9589 SEQ 015549 | NEERAHOOS 170010016175   | 0.00        | 1,711.75 | 1,075,096.38 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 378634 | 350002656974             | 0.00        | 1,725.85 | 1,076,822.23 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036828 | ABSA BANK 230010014093   | 0.00        | 1,729.48 | 1,078,551.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036827 | ABSA BANK 240001191372   | 0.00        | 1,742.00 | 1,080,293.71 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 062693 | 230001002677             | 0.00        | 1,746.36 | 1,082,040.07 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036548 | ABSA BANK 260010013394   | 0.00        | 1,750.00 | 1,083,790.07 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 563336 | 120010005236             | 0.00        | 1,750.00 | 1,085,540.07 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                   | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 52918  | 115960                      | 0.00        | 1,756.28 | 4,087,296.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161240 | 270002630538                | 0.00        | 1,770.00 | 4,089,066.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 193628 | 30000163245HJAYKAJ          | 0.00        | 1,775.33 | 4,090,841.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 317005 | 2483232 NEWCASTLE AUTO      | 0.00        | 1,787.67 | 4,092,629.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 151975 | CAPITEC 240005529625        | 0.00        | 1,800.00 | 4,094,429.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036671 | ABSA BANK 290004105598      | 0.00        | 1,800.00 | 4,096,229.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 232364 | CAPITEC 180001010741        | 0.00        | 1,800.00 | 4,098,029.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161371 | 170010019260                | 0.00        | 1,803.79 | 4,099,833.34 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 249292 | 200010017861                | 0.00        | 1,806.51 | 4,101,639.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 317055 | 200001259111                | 0.00        | 1,817.55 | 4,103,457.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 238150 | 260001227434                | 0.00        | 1,848.19 | 4,105,305.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037298 | ABSA BANK 190001133085      | 0.00        | 1,851.00 | 4,107,156.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037012 | ABSA BANK 1168083           | 0.00        | 1,856.00 | 4,109,012.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036620 | ABSA BANK 190002205770      | 0.00        | 1,910.00 | 4,110,922.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036641 | ABSA BANK 350002333776      | 0.00        | 1,914.00 | 4,112,836.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 132769 | 10023831                    |             |          |              |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035667 | ABSA BANK 10001308          | 0.00        | 1,927.00 | 4,116,693.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 140719 | ABSA BANK 220001163213      | 0.00        | 1,942.00 | 4,118,635.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035677 | ABSA BANK 1109564           | 0.00        | 1,953.67 | 4,120,589.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035451 | ABSA BANK 260010002877      | 0.00        | 1,976.00 | 4,122,565.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132619 | ABSA BANK 300010012894      | 0.00        | 1,980.00 | 4,124,545.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9589 SEQ 013550 | DU PLESSIS C E 200001211176 | 0.00        | 1,997.35 | 4,126,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 092965 | CAPITEC 190001168442        | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 4,128,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036735 | ABSA BANK 460005683749      | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 4,130,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035672 | ABSA BANK 1100010400        | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 4,132,542.61 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                     | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 141262  | ABSA BANK 1223945             | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,134,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 140716  | ABSA BANK 31000118871         | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,136,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 216954  | 220003512078                  | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,138,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 218008  | CAPITEC 260001134242          | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,140,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 204974  | CAPITEC 200010018505          | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,142,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 015146  | 260001174016                  | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,144,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 015147  | 430001173999                  | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,146,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 015148  | 270001174009                  | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,148,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132628  | ABSA BANK 290010024916        | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,150,542.61 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 054415  | CASHFOCUS 220002560425        | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 1,152,542.62 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037113  | ABSA BANK 340001193972        | 0.00        | 2,008.00 | 1,154,550.62 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315110  | 20002400170 UNIT 2 PAPER Hous | 0.00        | 2,044.97 | 1,156,595.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 1082110 | ABSA BANK 280002205829        | 0.00        | 2,058.00 | 1,158,653.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132522  | ABSA BANK 1223303             | 0.00        | 2,062.00 | 1,160,715.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 108239  | CAPITEC 290010023819          | 0.00        | 2,078.00 | 1,162,793.59 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9558 SEQ 363115  | INVESTED 340002441793         | 0.00        | 2,090.18 | 1,164,983.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161398  | 230001161390                  | 0.00        | 2,100.00 | 1,166,983.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 140715  | ABSA BANK 210001113480        | 0.00        | 2,100.00 | 1,169,083.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 054412  | CASHFOCUS 220002548057        | 0.00        | 2,100.00 | 1,171,183.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 03501   | ABSA BANK 22000113115         | 0.00        | 2,104.00 | 1,173,287.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037294  | ABSA BANK 110010013104        | 0.00        | 2,116.00 | 1,175,403.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 027479  | 250001146336                  | 0.00        | 2,116.59 | 1,177,520.36 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 163059  | 260010016497                  | 0.00        | 2,130.00 | 1,179,650.36 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036719  | ABSA BANK 310001132238        | 0.00        | 2,140.00 | 1,181,790.36 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 195597  | GM SHABALALA 350005155945     | 0.00        | 2,150.00 | 1,183,940.36 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference              | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 083110 | 350010024938           | 0.00        | 2,172.48 | 1,186,112.84 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037799 | ABSA BANK 230001228421 | 0.00        | 2,200.00 | 1,188,312.84 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 117835 | ABSA BANK 170010010541 | 0.00        | 2,200.00 | 1,190,512.84 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161305 | 320001186677           | 0.00        | 2,200.00 | 1,192,712.84 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 205543 | 10010005263            | 0.00        | 2,200.00 | 1,194,912.84 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 214944 | CANONKWAZ 110010015163 | 0.00        | 2,208.08 | 1,197,120.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 245595 | 27001229753            | 0.00        | 2,220.00 | 1,199,340.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 582307 | 210001129072           | 0.00        | 2,220.00 | 1,201,560.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 94580  | CAPITEC 270001103925   | 0.00        | 2,228.00 | 1,203,788.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 297765 | 230010001645           | 0.00        | 2,250.00 | 1,206,038.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 135541 | ABSA BANK 220010010341 | 0.00        | 2,250.00 | 1,208,288.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036520 | ABSA BANK 230001186660 | 0.00        | 2,251.13 | 1,210,540.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 558194 | 240001184422           | 0.00        | 2,255.44 | 1,212,795.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 228271 | CAPITEC 200010011294   | 0.00        | 2,260.00 | 1,215,055.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161439 | 25000124555            | 0.00        | 2,265.00 | 1,217,320.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036543 | ABSA BANK 330001233397 | 0.00        | 2,266.00 | 1,219,586.49 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 079826 | CAPITEC 21010101844    | 0.00        | 2,266.62 | 1,221,853.11 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036822 | ABSA BANK 190010012378 | 0.00        | 2,272.10 | 1,224,125.21 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 105580 | ABSA BANK 40001187897  | 0.00        | 2,279.46 | 1,226,404.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 141258 | ABSA BANK 270001127437 | 0.00        | 2,294.81 | 1,228,699.48 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 478097 | 320010017798           | 0.00        | 2,299.53 | 1,230,999.01 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 054416 | CASHFOCUS 220002601559 | 0.00        | 2,299.99 | 1,233,299.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 037116 | ABSA BANK 24001124613  | 0.00        | 2,300.00 | 1,235,999.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 135819 | 17010002044/HAWLEY LA  | 0.00        | 2,309.50 | 1,237,908.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 260211 | 26001108709            | 0.00        | 2,313.96 | 1,240,222.46 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 075621 | CAPITEC 160010011480     | 0.00        | 2,315.00 | 1,242,537.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 038499 | 220001122907             | 0.00        | 2,330.00 | 1,244,867.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 041994 | 350001186597             | 0.00        | 2,330.00 | 1,247,217.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9633 SEQ 282422 | 240010003246             | 0.00        | 2,335.55 | 1,249,569.01 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9689 SEQ 013551 | VILLA OLGA 2251177       | 0.00        | 2,364.13 | 1,251,933.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161434 | 180001135092             | 0.00        | 2,370.00 | 1,254,303.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037500 | ABSA BANK 210001230226   | 0.00        | 2,375.12 | 1,256,678.26 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156963 | 350001184550             | 0.00        | 2,384.66 | 1,259,062.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 203292 | CAPITEC 1800100118354    | 0.00        | 2,396.48 | 1,261,459.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 00154  | CAPITEC 260001235726     | 0.00        | 2,398.84 | 1,263,858.24 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118440 | ABSA BANK 22001001108032 | 0.00        | 2,400.00 | 1,266,258.24 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132632 | CAPITEC 180001108032     | 0.00        | 2,400.00 | 1,268,658.24 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 187888 | CAPITEC 260001149810     | 0.00        | 2,402.29 | 1,271,060.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 026686 | 110010002203             | 0.00        | 2,410.00 | 1,273,470.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 027508 | 160010007017             | 0.00        | 2,423.00 | 1,275,893.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 154907 | 180001200128             | 0.00        | 2,425.42 | 1,278,318.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132627 | ABSA BANK 26001001088332 | 0.00        | 2,435.72 | 1,280,754.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 257463 | 16000115456              | 0.00        | 2,440.00 | 1,283,194.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 212850 | CAPITEC 240010022469     | 0.00        | 2,460.00 | 1,285,654.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037112 | ABSA BANK 260001122974   | 0.00        | 2,480.83 | 1,288,135.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 189162 | CAPITEC 220001120577     | 0.00        | 2,490.83 | 1,290,626.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 224642 | 150010024151             | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,293,126.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036713 | ABSA BANK 200010010924   | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,295,626.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036681 | ABSA BANK 210001108191   | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,298,126.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036533 | ABSA BANK 250001234733   | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,300,626.33 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference              | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161303 | 16001126032            | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,303,126.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 187012 | CAPITEC 180001105376   | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,305,626.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 027473 | 230061143061           | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,308,126.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 026656 | 270010003868           | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 1,310,626.33 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 12870  | CAPITEC 14001002800    | 0.00        | 2,548.36 | 1,313,174.69 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 141263 | ABSA BANK 220010013862 | 0.00        | 2,548.71 | 1,315,723.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036553 | ABSA BANK 2200122832   | 0.00        | 2,560.00 | 1,318,283.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037065 | ABSA BANK 1129516      | 0.00        | 2,560.60 | 1,320,844.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 252867 | 18001132162            | 0.00        | 2,561.83 | 1,323,405.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 141091 | 170010017058           | 0.00        | 2,562.00 | 1,325,967.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037108 | ABSA BANK 200001183063 | 0.00        | 2,596.00 | 1,328,563.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 205856 | CAPITEC 200010003093   | 0.00        | 2,600.00 | 1,331,163.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036660 | ABSA BANK 250001323483 | 0.00        | 2,608.84 | 1,333,772.67 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037117 | ABSA BANK 210010020932 | 0.00        | 2,613.35 | 1,336,386.02 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161251 | 370001229746           | 0.00        | 2,623.33 | 1,339,019.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 206909 | CAPITEC 340001109838   | 0.00        | 2,641.57 | 1,341,660.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 118439 | ABSA BANK 210001200287 | 0.00        | 2,660.00 | 1,344,320.92 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 647250 | 240001149602           | 0.00        | 2,661.85 | 1,346,982.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 587355 | 070010016001           | 0.00        | 2,695.00 | 1,349,577.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035450 | ABSA BANK 200001147651 | 0.00        | 2,700.00 | 1,352,277.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204074 | 27000123039            | 0.00        | 2,708.98 | 1,353,986.75 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117833 | ABSA BANK 260010015499 | 0.00        | 2,736.81 | 1,357,823.56 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 316927 | 2100010010628          | 0.00        | 2,732.12 | 1,360,575.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132519 | ABSA BANK 210010011857 | 0.00        | 2,758.12 | 1,363,333.80 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 126100 | CAPITEC 12001000557    | 0.00        | 2,759.00 | 1,366,492.80 |

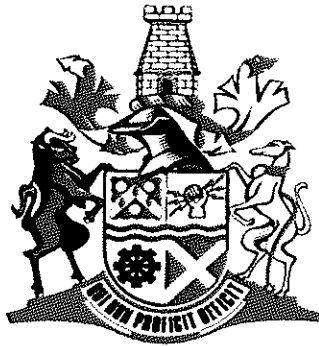
| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                     | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132621 | ABSA BANK 250001122241        | 0.00        | 2,773.00 | 1,368,865.80 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 11472  | 28001120979                   | 0.00        | 2,798.63 | 1,371,864.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 062719 | 280010011789                  | 0.00        | 2,800.00 | 1,374,464.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 241967 | CAPITEC 180010020731          | 0.00        | 2,820.00 | 1,377,284.43 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 376535 | 170001145157                  | 0.00        | 2,827.12 | 1,380,111.55 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9324 SEQ 132521 | ABSA BANK 1227901             | 0.00        | 2,831.53 | 1,382,963.13 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036534 | ABSA BANK 2100001203216       | 0.00        | 2,834.00 | 1,385,817.13 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 384409 | 240011229255                  | 0.00        | 2,838.72 | 1,388,705.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132623 | ABSA BANK 270010012745        | 0.00        | 2,900.00 | 1,391,605.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161355 | 122388                        | 0.00        | 2,970.00 | 1,394,575.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 261029 | 180010002119                  | 0.00        | 2,973.68 | 1,397,549.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 26033  | 160010018022                  | 0.00        | 2,980.00 | 1,400,529.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161394 | 100003077 DD BIERMA           | 0.00        | 3,000.00 | 1,403,529.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316255 | 370003513859                  | 0.00        | 3,000.00 | 1,406,529.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 316926 | 330001199580                  | 0.00        | 3,000.00 | 1,409,529.53 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315112 | 2600233563 COMPUTER PAPER     | 0.00        | 3,024.09 | 1,412,553.62 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156962 | 270001185674                  | 0.00        | 3,065.00 | 1,415,618.62 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9510 SEQ 184960 | CAPITEC 23000104291           | 0.00        | 3,113.00 | 1,418,731.62 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 038338 | CASHFOCUS 60010001200         | 0.00        | 3,114.40 | 1,421,846.02 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 225533 | 5601002003 KZN OILS (PTY) LTD | 0.00        | 3,186.10 | 1,425,012.12 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036639 | ABSA BANK 1125494             | 0.00        | 3,172.00 | 1,428,184.12 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9589 SEQ 013552 | PRADEEP MATHAS 15001160006    | 0.00        | 3,200.00 | 1,431,384.12 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 120103 | 280010017893                  | 0.00        | 3,200.00 | 1,434,584.12 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 156882 | 24001120249                   | 0.00        | 3,200.00 | 1,437,784.12 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132625 | ABSA BANK 210001157354        | 0.00        | 3,231.83 | 1,441,015.95 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                        | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161211 | 280001213837                     | 0.00        | 3,229.00 | 1,444,274.95 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 123520 | 220002647412                     | 0.00        | 3,285.55 | 1,447,560.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117830 | ABSA BANK 28001001876 ANZBEE     | 0.00        | 3,300.00 | 1,450,860.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036826 | ABSA BANK 150010000169           | 0.00        | 3,329.00 | 1,454,189.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036644 | ABSA BANK 330002700587           | 0.00        | 3,400.00 | 1,457,589.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132583 | ABSA BANK 250001111942           | 0.00        | 3,400.00 | 1,460,989.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 117831 | ABSA BANK 2700115334             | 0.00        | 3,533.29 | 1,464,522.79 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 154772 | 3200011940835JS COL 1 TOUCAN PLA | 0.00        | 3,693.04 | 1,468,215.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 563333 | 200010003440                     | 0.00        | 3,700.00 | 1,471,915.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 568945 | 210002205731                     | 0.00        | 3,700.00 | 1,475,615.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 054411 | CASHFOCUS 300002573540           | 0.00        | 3,700.00 | 1,479,315.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315371 | F MOHAMMED190001160091           | 0.00        | 3,746.27 | 1,483,062.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 235566 | CAPITEC 230001127834             | 0.00        | 3,802.00 | 1,486,864.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 195337 | CAPITEC 200010017932             | 0.00        | 3,806.00 | 1,490,670.10 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 125211 | 260010013544                     | 0.00        | 3,843.44 | 1,494,513.54 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 237697 | CAPITEC 1600011102470            | 0.00        | 3,850.00 | 1,498,363.54 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 124454 | J & J GLASER280001122126         | 0.00        | 3,901.68 | 1,502,265.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 255955 | ACC NR: 140010017014             | 0.00        | 4,000.00 | 1,506,265.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 161455 | 1600100102351 VNK STRE           | 0.00        | 4,020.00 | 1,510,285.22 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 035666 | 1000100222150                    | 0.00        | 4,087.55 | 1,514,372.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 161321 | 1500011212011                    | 0.00        | 4,100.00 | 1,518,472.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035449 | ABSA BANK 12000116               | 0.00        | 4,198.00 | 1,522,670.77 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 037118 | ABSA BANK 1111370                | 0.00        | 4,226.68 | 1,526,897.45 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315370 | F MOHAMMED250002217078           | 0.00        | 4,326.44 | 1,531,223.89 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9578 SEQ 006234 | PAYPROP 22001000093211Y          | 0.00        | 4,402.14 | 1,535,826.03 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 0366647 | ABSA BANK mmun250001181952     | 0.00        | 4,517.93  | 1,540,143.96 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9553 SEQ 478089  | 1700053731                     | 0.00        | 4,582.49  | 1,544,726.45 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 624805  | 310010019975                   | 0.00        | 4,712.03  | 1,549,438.48 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132580  | ABSA BANK 31000174694          | 0.00        | 4,750.00  | 1,554,188.48 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 204086  | 280001182755                   | 0.00        | 5,000.00  | 1,559,188.48 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 038259  | CASHFOCUS 130010005232         | 0.00        | 5,089.71  | 1,564,258.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 238760  | MST AUTO 240001214604          | 0.00        | 5,139.00  | 1,569,397.19 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 332584  | ABSA BANK 35140063149          | 0.00        | 5,150.46  | 1,574,547.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9378 SEQ 012282  | PAYPROP 240010018335 ST        | 0.00        | 5,276.00  | 1,579,823.65 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 315463  | 1600011661 ALICE COLIT FAMILY  | 0.00        | 6,206.33  | 1,586,029.98 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036640  | ABSA BANK 150010015274         | 0.00        | 6,265.07  | 1,592,295.05 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035676  | ABSA BANK 270010013683         | 0.00        | 6,354.74  | 1,598,649.79 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 238802  | F MOHAMMED220010013912         | 0.00        | 7,449.63  | 1,613,008.42 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 036718  | ABSA BANK 260001150768         | 0.00        | 8,275.72  | 1,621,284.14 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 052014  | 250001207448                   | 0.00        | 8,879.49  | 1,630,163.63 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 132624  | ABSA BANK 119729300000000000   | 0.00        | 11,169.97 | 1,641,333.60 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 77870   | 240010007956                   | 0.00        | 11,418.69 | 1,652,752.29 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 010268  | CASHFOCUS 240010013187         | 0.00        | 12,003.17 | 1,664,755.46 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 15092   | F MOHAMMED220010001895         | 0.00        | 13,224.53 | 1,677,979.99 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 290604  | 25 000 1144 315                | 0.00        | 14,409.80 | 1,692,389.79 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9563 SEQ 78869   | 330006166456                   | 0.00        | 14,571.06 | 1,706,960.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 038337  | CASHFOCUS 230001121139 DBM ATT | 0.00        | 16,088.19 | 1,723,049.04 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035587  | ABSA BANK 310002569185         | 0.00        | 17,399.79 | 1,740,448.83 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 035532  | ABSA BANK 230001438722         | 0.00        | 20,389.83 | 1,760,838.66 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                 | Service Fee | Amount     | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 05444  | CASHFOCUS 200002627816    | 0.00        | 40,200.00  | 1,801,938.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 054443 | CASHFOCUS 26000131319     | 0.00        | 50,000.00  | 1,851,038.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 10339  | 210010018316              | 0.00        | 51,603.00  | 1,902,641.66 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 225630 | EASYPAY EASYP 20020000952 | 0.00        | 67,674.16  | 1,970,315.82 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 226130 | EASYPAY EASYP 20080000534 | 0.00        | 76,673.39  | 2,046,989.21 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 227156 | EASYPAY EASYP 2007000110  | 0.00        | 100,834.60 | 2,147,823.81 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 227114 | EASYPAY EASYP 2010001356  | 0.00        | 184,321.19 | 2,332,145.00 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9830 SEQ 205136 | BASQ28 KZN:HFAU001154679  | 0.00        | 265,630.79 | 2,597,795.79 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE DEBIT USER 9663 SEQ 91623   | EASYPAY EASYP 2008000609  | 12.51       | -391.49    | 2,597,404.30 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE DEBIT USER 9663 SEQ 926554  | EASYPAY EASYP 2010001243  | 12.51       | -429.95    | 2,596,974.35 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE DEBIT USER 9663 SEQ 931841  | EASYPAY EASYP 2009000940  | 12.51       | -432.95    | 2,596,541.40 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | MAGTAPE DEBIT USER 9663 SEQ 932691  | EASYPAY EASYP 2007000283  | 12.51       | -592.90    | 2,595,948.50 |
| 30 Apr 2018    |                                     |                           | 0.00        | 3,309.38   | 2,599,257.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    |                                     |                           | 0.00        | -3.06      | 2,599,254.82 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | 531400535974                        |                           | 0.00        | 3.06       | 2,599,257.88 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #INWARD UNPAID CHARGES              |                           | 0.00        | -242.10    | 2,599,015.78 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #VALUE ADDED SERVICE FEES           |                           | 0.00        | -24.93     | 2,598,990.85 |
| 30 Apr 2018    | #SERVICE FEES                       |                           | 0.00        | -650.41    | 2,598,270.44 |

## MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, **BE Mswane**, the Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the monthly budget statement; for the month of April of 2017/2018 financial year; have been prepared in accordance the Municipal Finance Management Act, No56 of 2003; and Regulation 27 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

**Print Name** : **BHEKANI ERROL MSWANE**

**Municipal Manager** : **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**

**Signature** : ..... *(Handwritten signature of Bhekani Errol Mswane)* .....

**Date** : .....